



FREE

Fax: 011 - 252 6669
RUSTENBURG
a/hrs 072 482 6871 / 081 710 6540

014 - 592 5653
014 - 592 9677

VACANCIES
FROM P7

221 Joubert Street, Rustenburg, E-mail: news@platinumweekly.co.za

PLATINUM

Weekblad/Weekly



Verified Print Quantity 25 000 newspapers per week

www.platinumweekly.co.za | Find us on @ Platinum Weekly Newspaper

4 JUNE 2021

Checkers

CHECK OUT THE
LATEST DEALS ON
OUR PAMPHLET
(INSIDE).

Sondela resident Thato Masilo has been living with the awful smell coming from the RCL complex.

Pongville

Episode III

Zinniaville/ Rustenburg – The RCL (majority shareholder Remgro) complex in Zinniaville consists of three plants: Rainbow, Epol and a biogas facility – one of only two in the country. In public communications RCL refers to the biogas plant as a 'Waste to Value Plant' but to the community of Zinniaville 'biogas' is more appropriate as it alerts people to the ongoing (since 1992) stench which has increased over the past couple of months. *Platinum Weekly* first reported on Pongville's smelly story on 2 April 2021. When our reporter visited the area on Wednesday 2 June, the disgusting smell of raw sewage hanged in the air while locals enjoyed their well-deserved lunch break.

Read more on page 2.

TURFTEC SERVICES (Pty) Ltd

NEW IN RUSTENBURG

Sales | Parts | Services | Garden | Construction
Lawnmovers | Brushcutters | Compressors
Fire Fighters | Generators | Water pumps

AGENTS FOR RYOBI, HUSQVARNA,
BRIGGS & STRATTON, TURNER MORRIS,
HONDA AND MORE.



REPAIR OF
ALL MAKES



BRADLEY

063 681 5835 | 014 592 0418
turftec@vodamail.co.za

18 Waterval Avenue Rustenburg



**BOKOKOTLA
MOTSHABO**
CONSTRUCTION & PROJECT (PTY) LTD



- Plant Hire
- Water Bowser
- Diesel Bowser
- Roller
- Bob Cats
- Sweeper Trucks
- TLB's
- Vacuum Trucks
- Articulated Dump Trucks (ADT)
- Excavators (Bucket & Hammer)
- Front End Loaders (FEL)
- Combination Jetting Trucks

014 594 5077 | 079 989 4316 | 078 387 6741 | bokokotla.motshabo@gmail.com



R2m dagga bust

Rustenburg – Four people who appeared before the Brits Magistrates’ Court on Thursday 27 May on charges of dealing in dagga were granted bail. Russel de Beer, Archibald Mogale, and Charne Steyn were arrested on a farm in Brits on Tuesday 25 May during an operation spearheaded by the Hawks while Ulrich Fritz – the fourth suspect – handed himself over to the police. De Beer, a major supplier of dagga around the country, was first arrested in 2019 after the Hawks raided his Canapax shop and discovered dagga worth approximately R3 million. That operation led the Hawks to other Canapax shops around the country which they also shut down. However, the charges against him were provisionally withdrawn due to administrative issues. De Beer continued with his drug dealing activities and the law caught up with him once

again when the Hawks discovered R2 million worth of dagga and R54,000 after raiding a farm in Brits. The drugs, cash, and a Toyota bakkie were seized from De Beer, who were arrested with his three accomplices. “A preservation order was issued for approximately R800,000 as well as a restraint order for a farm worth approximately R3 million,” spokesperson for the Hawks in the North West province captain Tlangelani Rikhotso said. “De Beer faces an array of charges which include dealing in dagga, cultivation of dagga, fraud and money laundering to the tune of approximately R10 million,” she added. De Beer and Mogale were each released on R100,000 bail. Steyn and Fritz, on the other hand, were granted bail of R10,000 and R5,000 respectively. The case was postponed to Friday 9 July 2021 to allow the state to carry out further instigations.



One of the suspects arrested during a police operation.

Call Us Today for

- Roofing • Painting • Renovations • Repairs
- Alterations • Contracts • Waterproofing
- Building • Paving • Electrified Fencing
- Domestic Wall Top • Garages • Ceilings
- Tiling • Security Gates • Gate Automation
- Car Ports

Riaan Botes: 082 445 0341 or 014 592 7517

CIVIL STEEL



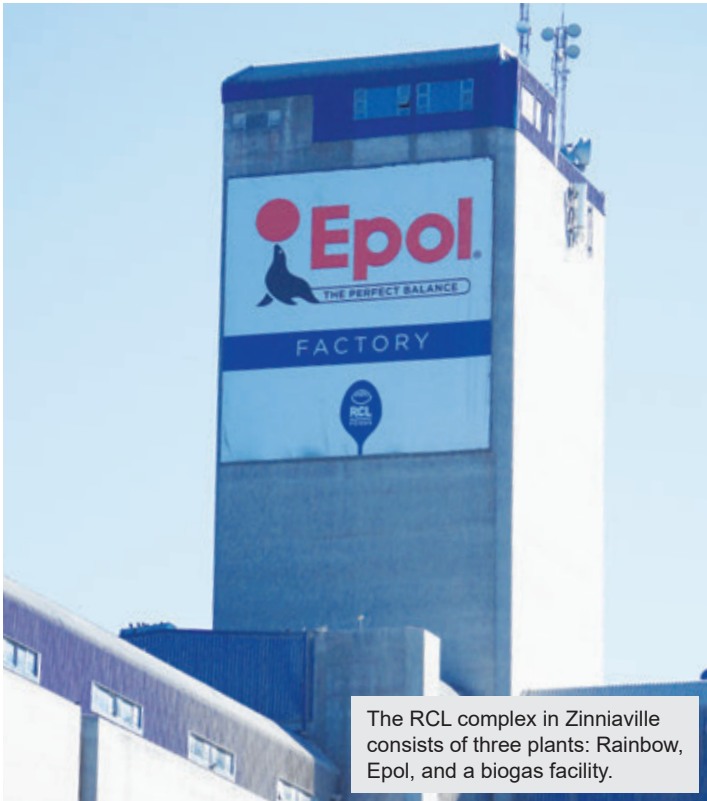
Dagga worth an estimated R2 million was seized.

Pongville

Episode III

Zinniaville/ Rustenburg – The RCL (majority shareholder Remgro) complex in Zinniaville consists of three plants: Rainbow, Epol and a biogas facility – one of only two in the country. In public communications RCL refers to the biogas plant as a ‘Waste to Value Plant’ but to the community of Zinniaville ‘biogas’ is more appropriate as it alerts people to the ongoing (since 1992) stench which has increased over the past couple of months. *Platinum Weekly* first reported on Pongville’s smelly story on 2 April 2021. When our reporter visited the area on Wednesday 2 June, the disgusting smell of raw sewage hanged in the air while locals enjoyed their well-deserved lunch break. Previous attempts to resolve the odours have consisted of letter-writing, meetings with stakeholders, and explanations from regulators as to why this corporate entity should in fact be allowed to continue in the same manner. Initially, the only plant on that spot was that of Rainbow (currently processing an estimated 400,000 to 500,000 birds a day). Epol was later added and two years ago,

apparently (according to a community member) without informing the community, construction began on a biogas plant which was completed in December 2020. At a recent stakeholder meeting on 19 May, Tebogo Pushoyaone, inspector at the Bojanala District Municipality said that RCL was wasting stakeholders’ time as minutes of the previous meeting held on 8 April, had not been made available. This failing resulted in comments and responses not being followed through, timeframes not being respected, and repetitions in the follow-up meeting. Chairperson of the Zinniaville Ratepayers Association Soyab Bham and Rubinah Soomar previously requested that the conditions of the authorisation for RCL to operate be made available to them. This would include the Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management report, operating licences, and monitoring records. RCL has been given until 6 June to supply these documents. A biogas facility produces harmful greenhouse gases including carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, and other gaseous inorganic compounds, and particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter which must be removed by passing through a scrubber before being released to the environment. So it is quite an intricate operation. Apart from questioning the lawfulness of the operation, stakeholders are further frustrated as the WhatsApp number to report odour complaints to, was discarded without consultation and replaced with an email address.



The RCL complex in Zinniaville consists of three plants: Rainbow, Epol, and a biogas facility.

RUSTENBURG KEYHOLE CC

CUT AND PROGRAM ALL KEYS TO VEHICLES AND DUPLICATES.

RUSTENBURG BRANCHES

117 Pres. Mbeki Drive | Tel: 014 592 2921
NUMBER PLATES MADE WHILE YOU WAIT

c/o 180b Pres. Mbeki and Marais street
Tel: 014 050 0921
Email: admin@thekeyhole.co.za

EMERGENCY NUMBERS:
082 453 8761 | 082 339 7066

POTCHEFSTROOM BRANCH

32 A James Moroko Drive | Tel: 018 294 5799
Email: potchsales@thekeyhole.co.za

EMERGENCY NUMBERS:
082 453 8761 | 082 453 8761

- KEY CUTTING & CODING • IGNITION & DOOR LOCK REPAIRS
- NEW KEY CASING • REPLACEMENT LOCKS
- ALL SAFE WORK • OPENING OF VEHICLES
- STANDARD LOCKSMITH SERVICES

NORMAL TRADING HOURS

TEL: 014 538 1931
CELL: 072 423 4797
CELL: 078 317 8182
EMAIL: alucon786@gmail.com
4A COBALT STR. RUSTENBURG

AFFORDABLE TIMELESS QUALITY

Aluminium Concepts
Architectural & Structural Glass
and Aluminium Specialists

WE MANUFACTURE AND INSTALL ALL TYPES OF ALUMINIUM AND GLASS WINDOWS AND DOORS.

BUY DIRECTLY FROM THE FACTORY AND SAVE!

www.aluminiumconcepts.co.za

IN REMEMBRANCE

We remember with love Barbara Sutter who passed away on Monday 31 May. She will be fondly remembered by her children. For more information contact Cobus on 081 379 8919 or Wilna on 074 200 2687 at Econo Funerals. A service done with love and dignity by Econo Funeral and Cremation Services.

IN REMEMBRANCE

The memorial service of the late Shaam Gayadhn Kalicharan (68) who passed away on Tuesday 1 June took place on 3 June. Due to Covid-19 restrictions, attendance was by invitation only. The service was done with love and dignity through Econo Funeral and Cremation Services. For more information contact Cobus on 081 379 8919 or Wilna on 074 200 2687.

Live a healthy balanced lifestyle



AS SEEN ON TV

1 x Potato Thriftpack 3 kg
1 x Onion Thriftpack 3 kg
1 x Butternut Thriftpack 3 kg
1 x Carrot Thriftpack 3 kg
1 x Sweet Potato Carry Pocket

R99



29⁹⁹ each
Papaya Prepacks

99⁹⁹ per kg
Garlic or Ginger

4 FOR R25
Avocados

R49⁹⁹
CITRUS COMBO:
1 x Orange Thriftpack 1 kg, 1 x Lemon Thriftpack 1 kg, 1 x Naartjie Thriftpack 1 kg & 1 x Grapefruit Thriftpack 1 kg

29⁹⁹ each
Orange Pockets



BIG DEAL
Cashews, Mixed Nuts, Walnuts, Pecans or Brazil Nuts

24⁹⁹
per 100 g

BIG DEAL
You First Raw Almonds CSSR 1 kg

149⁹⁹
each



BIG DEAL
Blue Diamond Almond Breeze Original, Unsweetened, Vanilla Sweetened, Vanilla Unsweetened or Chocolate Sweetened 1 L

3 FOR R100

BIG DEAL
You First Erythritol Powder 500 g

2 FOR R100

BIG DEAL
You First Chia Seeds 500 g

69⁹⁹ each

BIG DEAL
Coco Aqua Coconut Water or Aloe Aqua Aloe Water 330 ml

2 FOR R25

BIG DEAL
Heba Original 200 g

3 FOR R100



AS SEEN ON TV
Beef Biltong

199⁹⁹
per kg



AS SEEN ON TV
Extra Lean Beef Mince 2 x 500 g

89⁹⁹
per packet



AS SEEN ON TV
You First Odourless Coconut Oil 1 L

3 FOR R100



BIG DEAL
Stork Country Spread Margarine 1 kg

3 FOR R95

FOOD LOVER'S MARKET

Specials Valid Until Sunday 6 June 2021

Available at selected Food Lover's Market stores in the Inland region: Gauteng, Limpopo, North West, Mpumalanga & Free State
• Visit www.foodloversmarket.co.za to see all our super specials

HAMILTONS ADVERTISING 270521 • NO HAWKERS • NO TRADERS • WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES • E&OE • WHILE STOCKS LAST • ACTUAL PRODUCTS ON OFFER MAY DIFFER FROM VISUALS SHOWN, AS THESE ARE SERVING SUGGESTIONS ONLY.

THE BEST
IN FRESH
GUARANTEED!



A grey winter morning

Rustenburg – The R24, near Olifantsnek, was covered in cement bringing traffic to a standstill on Wednesday 2 June after a cement truck and a double cab bakkie collided. The accident occurred shortly before 7 o'clock the morning, peak time for those travelling to work.



The road was covered in cement after a collision involving a cement truck.



Motorists were cemented on the spot as they waited for the dust to settle.

R556 claims a life

Rustenburg/ Sun City – One person died and three people sustained serious injuries in an accident on the R556 on Saturday 29 May. The driver of one of the vehicles involved in the accident died on the scene. The injured were transported to the nearest medical facilities by ER24.



Collision on the R556.

I know who you are, you *^\$%#! [Letter to the editor]

Rustenburg – I'm glad to see people getting their wheels clamped if they park in a disabled parking. Just last week I witnessed such an incident at one of our local malls. A man parked in a disabled parking, clearly not disabled, and was subsequently clamped. When he got to his car, he had to pay R200 to get unclamped. The disabled signs were clearly visible. He saw red, loudly voiced that he will unquestionably not pay the R200 and made a scene. He is a public prosecutor driving in a fancy car. The security official had to contact his manager to assist. "I have the right to dispute this R200 fine – and that counts for any fine. And you have to take into consideration mitigating circumstances," I heard him say. When asked what his dire situation was, he replied: "I am here for a hearing."

Wow! Mr Important. So, in short, what I could understand from this audacious man, was that the security guys needed to hire a lawyer to fight a lawsuit that the man was going to open – if they made him pay the R200... and to top it all off, the security guys kept their cool. I mean... yes... you can dispute anything in the world. But what about respect? And basic human dignity? I hope you read this letter. I hope you feel ashamed and act better next time. You are a public prosecutor and should be an example to society.

Eyewitness to Idiot Driver



NISSAN NAVARA

THE WAIT IS NEARLY OVER

Soon enough you will be able to experience the new Nissan Navara in all its tough, rugged, adventurous and reliable glory. Hang tight, your ultimate travel and worksite partner is about to arrive.

Visit nissan.co.za for more.

Get in touch with us today.
Lionel Motors Rustenburg

Therese van Niekerk
Sales Manager

Mobile: 072 252 2700
Email: therese.vanniekerk@supergroup.com

Gr 8 -2022 Applications are open!

10 MAY - 18 JUNE

APPLY ONLINE

[HTTP://WWW.GRENVILLEHIGH.CO.ZA/APPLICATIONS](http://WWW.GRENVILLEHIGH.CO.ZA/APPLICATIONS)

At Grenville we want to achieve... therefore we can!

The vaccine protects you and those around you

Impala Rustenburg is proud to be assisting the North West Department of Health with their COVID-19 vaccination rollout.

If you are **over the age of 60** and receive your SMS to get vaccinated at **Impala Pharmacy**, please go to the dedicated Impala Rustenburg vaccination site which is **next to the Impala Hospital**.

WE ARE STRONGER TOGETHER

RESPECT, CARE AND DELIVER

evotel
FIBRE FOR EVERYONE



©2021



Rustenburg

Get up to 2.5X more speed at your current price!

**T&Cs apply.*

✔ Order now at evotel.co.za or call us on 0860 386 835





The people stood
their ground on E-tolling

Waiting on government to say yea or nay

SA – The Organisation Undoing Tax Abuse (OUTA) reacted with cautious optimism to the announcement by Gauteng Transport member of executive council (MEC), Jacob Mamabolo, that e-tolls were scrapped.

Mamabolo made the announcement during an interview with Stephen Groottes on SAFM. The MEC said: “They’ve been scrapped. The people of Gauteng should not be burdened for paying for national roads that serves all of us, that serves neighbouring states, that serves the whole economy of our country... That is unfair to leave it to the people of Gauteng.”

Barely an hour later, Mamabolo backtracked on Twitter, saying: “We reaffirm that the announcement on scrapping of e-tolls (sic) is imminent and must be made soon. The tweet by @SaFmRadio distorts that conversation.”

Wayne Duvenage, OUTA’s chief executive officer, welcomed the initial statement by the MEC, but said the organisation awaits confirmation via the right channels before celebrating the news. “If true, it would mean a massive win for OUTA and all Gauteng motorists who defied the system. However, this is a matter that will need to be confirmed by either cabinet or the Minister of Transport, Fikile Mbalula. If indeed this decision has been made, MEC Mamabolo may have let the cat out the bag and stole Minister Mbalula’s thunder. Hence the retraction on social media.”

OUTA says SANRAL will also have to withdraw all legal cases on e-tolls. “At this stage we have more questions than answer on this morning’s announcement, but we are treating this breaking news as being early signs of an imminent announcement on the future of an irrational scheme that was forced onto Gauteng motorists.”

OUTA press release extracts, 27 May 2021

The costs involved...

- It is estimated that the electronic tolling processes by SANRAL cost R1,7 billion per annum (based on the tender awarded by SANRAL to ETC for this work, at R8,4bn for the first five-year period, excluding set up costs) just to operate and administer.
- The road construction capital costs of R18bn (i.e excluding other costs related to e-Tolls), if paid over 20 years with interest, amounts to approximately R1,67bn per annum (or R40,7bn over 20 years), including maintenance.
- E-Tolling in Gauteng was planned to raise over R95bn...

FOR SALE



CHICKEN
CAGES
CAPACITY:
2500 BIRDS
R120K



INCUBATING MACHINE R80K
CAPACITY: 5280 EGGS

THATO MOLOWA - 066 470 5854

WHO IS TO BLAME?
PROTEST IN KROONDAL...

Kroondal – The North West Department of Education is concerned with the vandalism of the Tirelong Secondary School in Kroondal and has urged members living in the Ikemeleng informal settlement to identify and stop the bad apples responsible for the crimes.

On Wednesday 3 June, certain community members burnt tyres and barricaded the road which passes through the informal settlement during a protest to push for improved learning conditions at the school.

Police and personnel from the North West Traffic Department had to divert traffic and close off the road during the protest. Protestors complained about water and electricity shortages at the school, creating a poor learning environment.

However, spokesperson for the North West Department of Education Elias Malindi blamed some of the community members for repeatedly breaking into the school at night, vandalising the infrastructure, and stealing school property. He expressed his concern that learners are the ones bearing the brunt of the vandalism.



Ikemeleng informal settlement community members have been accused of vandalising a secondary school in the area.

East-End vent their frustration

Rustenburg – Several electricity outages in East-End, Rustenburg, sparked a protest on Tuesday 1 June as residents took to the streets to vent their frustration.

Protestors, who barricaded the road at the corner of the R510 and Ridder Street, burnt tyres while demanding better service delivery from the Rustenburg Local Municipality (RLM).

During the protest, Democratic Alliance (DA) councillor Martha Lerm warned motorists and road users to avoid the area. Electricity was eventually restored just before midnight.



Repairs were carried out and completed just before midnight.



Protestors barricaded the road.



Protestors were frustrated about electricity outages.

Reasons behind Electricity outages questioned

Rustenburg – Unexpected power outages occurring in several areas of Rustenburg, which have been blamed on cable theft and faulty infrastructure, have left many residents in the dark and shivering in the winter cold.

This comes after several disgruntled municipal workers from the electrical unit, who stoned and physically assaulted municipal manager Victor Makona on Wednesday 26 May during a protest that left him hospitalised, have not been going to work.

Apparently, this altercation occurred after the municipality deployed teams of technicians to commence electrical related work including resolving complaints carried over into the evenings; and to work during weekends and long weekends to ensure that complaints are resolved when the electricity is down. Some of the RLM technicians, who have reached the threshold for overtime work but have not been paid, then embarked on the protest.

Democratic Alliance (DA) councillor Martha Lerm said while this protest may not be directly related to the current electricity outages being experienced, a limited number of employees in that unit lacks the required capacity to carry out timeous repairs.

However, cable theft has been blamed for power outages experienced in the central business district (CBD), Geelhout Park, Protea Park and Donkerhoek.

People living in Alamein and Zand streets, on the other hand, were left in the dark after a falling tree – which had been cut by a resident – led to a serious damage to cables and electrical connections. In many of these areas, power was eventually restored on Tuesday 1 June.

“Residents of Waterval East, East-End and the CBD are heroes. I would like to thank them for their restraint and staying calm, in the cold, throughout the outage,” Lerm said.

MMC on Infrastructure and Technical councillor Michael Mhlungu said the municipality intends to investigate the possibility that some workers who took part in the protest could be deliberately sabotaging the system to force the local government body to address their demands.

“Power outages have also recently affected people living along the R24 as well as in Kroondal. While cable faults and theft have contributed to this, we will now have to investigate claims of sabotage,” Mhlungu said.



Electrical repairs were carried out along Zending Street.



Municipal personnel carried out electrical repairs in Beyers Naude drive.

WHAT'S

Cooking?

Stook front of house manager
Johannes Monaise

Stook scones

Rustenburg – Stook’s scones are not only delicious; they are also quite easy to make. Clients love this delectable snack that pairs perfectly with a nice cup of their signature coffee. “Our clients absolutely love our scones and it is one of our staple items on our menu. Add a pat of butter and a spoon of jam and you have the ideal teatime snack,” said Stook front of house manager Johannes Monaise.

Equipment

- A clean dry mixer

• Baking paper

• Wooden spoon

• Baking pan

Ingredients

- 1100g Cake flower

• 400g Baking powder

• 250g Castor sugar

• 5 Large eggs

• 300ml Milk

• 250ml Olive oil

Instructions

1. Mix all the ingredients together in a bowl on a slow speed.

2. Bake for 20min in a 190° oven.

3. Best served with butter.

NOTICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION
GRANTED FOR ACTIVITY 21 AND 27 GN R.327 LISTING
NOTICE 1 OF EIA REGULATIONS (7 APRIL 2017) FOR
THE MINING PERMIT APPLICATION

Notice is hereby given in terms section 4(2) of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations of 2017 for Environmental Authorisation granted for Mining Permit by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (**REF NUMBER: NW 30/5/1/3/2/10698MP**).

Please be advised that Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (North West) decided to Grant EA in terms of section 24(2) (a) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No.107 of 1998) in respect of GN. R327 of EIA regulations of 2017.

The Environmental Authisation (EA) is granted for Mining Permit to Mine Diamond Alluvial and Diamond General on Portion of Portion 10 of the Farm Mooifontein 140 HO with an extent of 5 Hectares located under the Magisterial District of Vryburg North West Province.

The EA and reasons for the decision can be obtained on request from Great Warthog Geo-Environmental contact details below. Should you wish to appeal any aspect of the decision, you must inter alia, submit an appeal to the Minister of Environmental Affairs, and a copy of such appeal to Department of Mineral Resources (North West) within 20 days of this notification, by means of one of the following methods:

Appeal to the Department of Environmental Affairs
Attention: Directorate Appeals and Legal Review
Email: appeals@environment.gov.za
By post: Private Bag X447, Pretoria, 0001
By hand: Environmental House, Cnr Steve Biko and Soutpansberg Street, Arcadaia, Pretoria, 0083

Copy of the lodged appeal to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy
Attention: Regional Manager: North West
By facsimile: 018 462 9036
E-mail: Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmre.gov.za
By post: Private Bag A1, Klerksdorp, 2570
By hand: Vaal University of Technology Building, Cnr Margareth Prinsloo &Voortrekker Str, Klerksdorp, 2570

GREAT WARTHOG GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONTACT DETAILS		
CONTACT PERSON	CONTACT NUMBER	E-MAIL ADDRESS
MR Caiphus Mukwevho	082 269 4524	caiphus@greatwarthog.co.za

GREAT WARTHOG

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP

Citizens come last in Eskom’s wage dispute

SA – Tensions are rising with Eskom’s labour unions asking for 10 times more than what is offered. They want a 15% increase while a 1.5% offer is on the table. Clearly politicians run the electricity bootcamp while end-users have no say... and in several instances... no electricity. The recent on and off countrywide load shedding is adding fuel to the fire.

Eskom’s wage negotiations commenced on 4 May and is still ongoing. During talks in the Central Bargaining Forum, Eskom is engaging with the National Union of Mineworkers (NUM), the National Union of Metalworkers of South Africa (NUMSA) and Solidarity to determine the conditions of employment and wages for all non-managerial employees. These unions are the recognised labour representatives of Eskom’s Bargaining Unit employees. By law, Eskom provides a critical essential service. Whose got the upper hand in this game?

INFO PERSONNEL

Tel: 014 592 1791/4

Address: 40A Heystek Street, Rustenburg

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR FULL DETAILS



We have the following permanent mining positions available in Rustenburg:

• Mine Manager

• Mine Overseer

• Shift Supervisor

• Miner

• Shaft Timberman

• Winding Electricians

• Engineering Manager

• General Manager

• Technical Services Manager

• OPS Engineer

• Safety Manager

Maintenance Technician Mogwase (Northwest)

Qualifications: Trade Test Certificate as a Millwright / Electrician.

Experience: Minimum of 5 years’ experience as a qualified artisan in manufacturing / production related field. Must possess solid electrical background experience.

Register and upload your CV onto our website

www.infopersonnel.co.za

EMIS 600105456

Baal Perazim Covenant Academy

Offers Quality Academics and Biblical Character

You can receive BOTH

All things you want in school for your child!

1. Grade / Level R – 7

2. Phonetic-based reading

3. Individualized curriculum

4. Diagnostic testing

5. Character building

6. Biblical principles



For more information contact:

School Name: Baal Perazim Covenant Academy

School Address: House No 3 Malotle Street

Tlhabane West

Rustenburg 0299

School Contact Number: 083 444 1372

REGISTRATION CLOSES ON 29/10/2021

School email address: baalperazim@bpca.co.za



PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED

PROPOSED EXPANSION OF THE PARKING AREA AT THE SHAFT 16 COMPLEX,

IMPALA PLATINUM MINE, RUSTENBURG OPERATION

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala), a member of the Implats group of companies, has a platinum group metals (PGM) mining and processing operation located approximately 16 km north-north-west of the town of Rustenburg, in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, North West province. Impala’s Shaft 16 Complex is located on the farm Reinkoyalskraal 278 JQ and comprises of a main shaft, an upcast ventilation shaft, a waste rock dump, run of mine stockpiles and various ancillary support services, including an office complex, stores and parking areas. As part of its on-going mine planning, Impala is proposing to expand the existing parking area by 672 covered parking bays to accommodate the increasing number of employees coming to the Shaft 16 Complex with their own vehicles. The proposed expansion would be undertaken within Impala’s Mining Right boundary, but outside of the current boundary of the Shaft 16 Complex.

Notice is hereby given of the applications to be made to the **North West Department of Mineral Resources and Energy** in terms of the environmental legislation as listed in the following table:

Legislation	Listed Activities	Key Process Elements
Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA)	The mine’s approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) must be updated to include the proposed parking area. A Section 102 application submitted for an amendment of an EMPr, issued in terms of the MPRDA, must be dealt with in terms of NEMA.	• Section 102 application (MPRDA) • Basic Assessment Report (BAR) and EMPr • Environmental authorisation (EA) (NEMA) application • Stakeholder engagement process and specialist input
National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations GNR 983 of 2014, as amended	Government Notice Regulation 983 of 2014, as amended: Listing Notice 1, Activity 27: <i>The clearance of an area of 1 hectare or more, but less than 20 hectares of indigenous vegetation, except where such clearance of indigenous vegetation is required for - (i) the undertaking of a linear activity; or (ii) maintenance purposes undertaken in accordance with a maintenance management plan.</i> Relevance: The proposed project entails the clearance of approximately 2.5 ha of indigenous vegetation to make provision for the proposed parking area.	

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd, an independent firm of environmental consultants, has been appointed to manage the environmental assessment process. All stakeholders are invited to register as Interested and Affected Parties (I&AP) and submit any initial comments on the proposed project. In this regard, a Background Information Document has been made available for review at <https://slrpublicdocs.datafree.co/public-documents>. Should you wish for your comments to be included in the Basic Assessment Report (BAR), comments should reach SLR by no later than 5 July 2021.

Due to COVID-19 restrictions, online and digital platforms will be utilised to engage with I&APs. All registered I&APs will continue to be given the opportunity to participate and comment for the full duration of the environmental assessment process. Registered I&APs will be notified when the BAR and EMPr will be available for public review. To register or to check that you are registered and/or to submit any comment on the proposed project and process, contact SLR at the contact details below:

Rizqah Baker: Email: rbaker@slrconsulting.com | **Tel:** 011 467 0945 | **Post:** PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060 (Note: If using post, please also contact us telephonically to notify us of your submission).

EMERGENCY NUMBERS

KIDS!

FILL IN AND KEEP CLOSE!

My Mommy's number: _____

My Daddy's number: _____

My Doctor's number: _____

Friend/ Family member's number: _____

SAPS	
Rustenburg SAPS Radio Control Centre	014 590 4115/6/7
Rustenburg SAPS Community Service Centre	014 590 4126/27/39
SAPS Boitekong	014 593 6001/ 6002/ 6003
SAPS Emergency (cell phones only)	112
SAPS Marikana	014 572 3143
SAPS Rustenburg	014 590 4116
SAPS Tlhabane	014 565 9154
AMBULANCE	
Ambulance / Metro Control Room	014 784 4100
Ambulance / Metro Control Room (provincial)	014 777 3500
MEDICAL EMERGENCY	
Med 24/7 (Private)	086 177 7761
ER24	084 124
NetCare 911	082 911
Trauma Rescue	014 594 0689
Ferncrest Hospital (Emergencies)	014 568 4339/8
Peglerae Hospital (Casualties)	014 597 2823
HOSPITALS	
Ferncrest Hospital	014 568 4399
Job Shimankana Tabane (JST) provincial hospital	014 590 5100
La Femme Clinic	014 594 9500
RusMed 24	014 523 9378/9351
CLEANING SERVICES 24/7	
CIA Crime Incident Accident	079 498 7606
FIRE	
Fire Department	014 784 4100
Rustenburg Local Municipality emergencies (fire)	014 777 3500
RTB LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	
RLM Accounts Queries	014 590 3111
RLM Emergencies (Fire Dept.)	Press 1
RLM Customer Care Supervisor	Press 2
WATER	
Water Problem Helpline	014 590 3111
ELECTRICITY	
Electricity Helpline	014 565 1042
Eskom National Line	086 003 7566
ROAD AND TRAFFIC	
Bakwena N4 Toll Road	080 022 5936
Traffic Control Room (Rustenburg)	014 590 3221



TRELLIS FOR SALE

1m x 1.8m trellis (painted white) @ R275 each

Delivery in Rustenburg free of charge if taking 2 or more.

Contact Pretorius at 072 170 7157

All original designs in this newspaper is the sole property of *Platinum Publishers (Pty) Ltd* and may only be reproduced or distributed by or with the written consent of *Platinum Publishers (Pty) Ltd*. Copyright is strictly reserved, and no work, or part thereof, may be used for commercial purposes. Should any of the content be copied without the written consent of *Platinum Publishers (Pty) Ltd*, legal action may be taken.

PAINT CENTRE

Red Oxide Primer R158 5Lts
Q.D Black R226 5Lts
Q.D White R256 5Lts
Varnish R372 5Lts
A Grade PB Thinners 5Lts
Cat Yellow (PTX) R1008 20Lts
DB Grey R958 20Lts
DB Grey (PTX) R279 5Lts
Q.D Ford Blue R266 5Lts
Excelsior Roof Paints STD Colours 12 year guarantee R778 20Lts

Net by
PAINT CENTRE
106 Kerk Street
014 597 1848

Visit platinumweekly.co.za

121 DRILLING

For the best service and quotes, contact the drilling company that has been drilling for the past 12 years.

Albert Robbertze
082 602 0582
albert@121drilling.co.za

FREE KITTENS
071 673 4201

WANT TO PLACE AN ADVERT?

CALL
014 592 9689

WE KNOCK AND DROP FLYERS AND PAMPHLETS

CALL 072 026 0414

Platinum Publishers (Pty) Ltd t/a Platinum Weekly disclaims all liability for any loss, damage, injury or expense, however caused, arising from the use of or reliance upon, in any matter, the information provided through this publication, whether through news, classifieds, editorials or advertisements, and does not warrant the truth, accuracy or completeness of the information provided. Advertisements, classifieds, editorials and letters written to the editor/ newspaper/s is the opinions and representations of the companies/individuals who placed or sent the advertisements, classifieds, editorials or wrote or sent the letters to the editor and not that of the editor/s, editor in chief, journalists, employees or owners of Platinum Publishers (Pty) Ltd. Notice is hereby given that the Platinum Weekly title and design of logo was acquired by Platinum Publishers (Pty) Ltd from Platina Weekblad cc. We herewith indemnify ourselves from any related claims. **Contact us per email with any queries: ads@platinumweekly.co.za.**

NOTICE FOR CONSULTATION FOR SECTION 102 APPLICATION TO ADD BULK SAMPLING IN THE EXISTING PROSPECTING RIGHT, ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION AND WASTE LICENCE IN RESPECT OF PORTION 1,6 AND 7 OF THE FARM TURFBULT ALIAS KANAAN 10 JP IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF ZEERUST IN THE NORTH WEST PROVINCE.

SECTION 102 REFERENCE NUMBER: NW- 00167 – PR/102

Notice is given in terms of section 16 and 20 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 2002 (Act 28 of 2002), in terms of Regulation 39 - 44 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations published in Government Notice R 982 of 08 December 2014, under Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) as amended, The project triggered Listing Notice 2 (Government Notice 325 (activity 15,19 and 20), in Government Gazette 40772 of April 2017), Category B of National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008(Act No 59 of 2008).

Applicant: Duho Mining (Pty) Ltd

Commodities: Chrome Ore

Size: 2437.5

In order to participate in this Process, or to obtain further information, please contact **Mabirimisa Consulting and Projects**, Mr Mabirimisa S.E. **Address: PO.BOX 10640, Klerksdorp 2570. Cell phone number: 082 752 1754. Fax Number: 086 5579 215. E-Mail: shumaniedmond@gmail.com.** Draft Scoping Report will be released for a 30 days' comments period from 05 June 2021 excluding holiday.

YOUR FRIDAY FUN FACT

Did you know?

We all know that snails move very slowly, but did you know that certain snails can sleep for up to three years at a time?

Quality fabric, 2.85m wide @ R30 pm

(12x6m, 10x8m, 14x9m and 15x10m lengths available)

Contact: Pretorius at 072 170 7157

CLASSIFIEDS

EGGS FOR SALE

2 ½ dozen eggs @ R40.00 | Contact Marieta Olivier on 071 595 2143

CAKES AND CUPCAKES

Cakes and cupcakes for all occasions | Contact Faith on 078 470 1498 or 065 968 1473.

AIRCON SERVICES

AIRCON REGAS AND WINDSCREEN REPAIRS. OPPOSITE GREYSTONE CROSSING, RUSTENBURG. CONTACT KOBUS: 082 498 8148

TYRE & WHEEL

Auto Drive Tyre & Wheel Alignment. We specialise in tyres, wheel alignment, suspensions, repairs and services. Marcus Martins 067 186 5479

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

Pitstop Motors, We are Open. Engine Overhauls & Repairs. Restoration of cars & Panelbeating. Neville 076 025 3541, 1st Ave RTB Rural

POOLS SPECIAL

New fibre & Marbelite pools, Lapa's & Paving! Restoration on Lapa's, pools & paving, Electric Fencing, Solar Panels, Security Cameras, Stone walls. Monthly Maintenance on pools, **Finance available!** Contact us: 081 467 9242

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

DO YOU WANT TO START YOUR OWN BUSINESS? HAVE NO START UP CAPITAL? DON'T STRESS WE CAN HELP YOU 081 467 9242 or 081 456 2636

PERSONAL LOANS

PERSONAL LOANS UP TO R250 000.00 , Blacklisted welcome. (NO ADMINISTRATION OR DEBT REVIEW) Sms or email us your details, Full Names & Surname, ID number, Work and Nett Salary to 081 467 9242 - EQOSTRIA ENTERPRISE 2 or email: eqostria.enterprise2@gmail.com

We need your blood!

Donate blood at the South African National Blood Service (SANBS) Rustenburg, situated at the Lifestyle Square centre in Beyers Naude Drive, Rustenburg. Pop in before you do your shopping! Your blood can save up to three lives! You can donate blood every 56 days.

For more information visit www.sanbs.org.za or give SANBS Rustenburg a call at 014-594 2771.

I am your rental agent in Rustenburg.

I CAN HELP YOU MANAGE YOUR PROPERTY

Lindi Ferreira
083 240 5623

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa

Email: cmosiane@rustenburg.gov.za

Tel: (014) 590 3106

Fax: (014) 590 3552



NOTICE 34/2021

INSPECTION OF THE
APPROVED 2021/22 REVIEWED
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT
(IDP) AND 2021/22 MEDIUM TERM
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FRAMEWORK (MTREF) - BUDGET
FOR RUSTENBURG LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 21(a) and 25(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, no 32 of 2000 as Amended, read together with Section 18(1) of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of 2000 that Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted and approved both its 2021/22 Reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) as per Council Resolution 129 and 130 respectively, during the Council meeting on Tuesday, the 25th May 2021.

Copies of the 2021/22 Reviewed IDP and MTREF will be duly available for inspections from June 2021 at the following venues:

- Municipal Building: Missionary Mpheni House, Corner Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Drive;
- Municipal Offices and RCC's: Marikana, Hartebeesfontein/ Lethabong, Phatsima, Monnakato, Boitekong, Ikageng, Rankelenyane, Freedom Park, Phokeng Civic Centre;
- Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie;
- Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or

This may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)

Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the Reviewed 2021/22 IDP and 2021/22 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.

For more information on the Reviewed IDP, please contact Ms. Gloria Moopelwa @014 590 3251 (email: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za) or Ms. Cindy Mosiane @014 590 3251 (email: cmosiane@rustenburg.gov.za) and for MTREF/ Budget contact Mr. Terence Jugmohan @014 590 3280 (email: tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za) or Mr. Mmileng Dikoko @014 590 3325 (email: mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za)

NB: IN ADDITION, THE TABLED TARIFFS HAVE BEEN REVISED AND WILL BE SUBJECTED TO 21 DAYS CONSULTATION AS PER THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION

A summary of the Operating Budget and Capital Budget 2021/22 financial year are provided below:

- Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification: Table A4 – See Annexure A
- Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote Standard Classification: Table A5 – See Annexure B
- Tariff Book – See Annexure C

Mr. E. Komane
Acting Municipal Manager
28 May 2021

ANNEXURE A

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	330 842	353 910	362 089	398 240	398 240	398 240	398 240	496 067	527 816	561 596
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 975 688	2 190 374	2 253 258	2 312 622	2 252 622	2 252 622	2 252 622	2 566 521	2 653 333	2 774 973
Service charges - water revenue	2	453 323	538 949	620 181	499 602	499 602	499 602	499 602	519 713	542 580	566 996
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	121 629	137 702	335 045	378 454	372 054	372 054	372 054	387 019	404 048	422 230
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	127 678	129 422	170 061	150 234	150 234	150 234	150 234	156 184	163 056	170 393
Rental of facilities and equipment		12 474	20 137	11 604	10 498	10 498	10 498	10 498	11 078	11 566	12 086
Interest earned - external investments		22 181	25 696	20 774	27 312	22 768	22 768	22 768	25 149	26 301	27 528
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	282 389	261 054	395 409	395 409	395 409	395 409	411 621	429 732	449 070
Dividends received		3 322	24 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		14 580	8 046	18 708	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 369	9 781	10 221
Licences and permits		10 398	16 772	10 213	11 913	11 913	11 913	11 913	12 401	12 947	13 530
Agency services		19 934	1 037	131 249	100 849	100 849	100 849	100 849	104 983	109 603	114 535
Transfers and subsidies		506 809	595 003	496 604	852 579	952 112	952 112	952 112	946 775	1 033 744	1 075 297
Other revenue	2	19 648	19 918	131 527	30 002	30 002	30 002	30 002	16 656	17 390	18 173
Gains		4 101	963	170 477	14 035	14 035	14 035	14 035	6 200	6 473	6 764
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3 622 607	4 344 789	4 992 843	5 190 749	5 219 337	5 219 337	5 219 337	5 669 738	5 948 370	6 223 393
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	612 373	724 916	739 404	792 398	799 309	799 309	799 309	875 664	908 100	948 904
Remuneration of councillors		38 650	53 751	60 893	64 306	64 306	64 306	64 306	68 229	71 231	74 437
Debt impairment	3	550 717	953 771	635 638	898 087	898 087	898 087	898 087	793 908	828 840	866 138
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	423 582	454 064	448 974	507 217	507 217	507 217	507 217	492 913	514 601	537 758
Finance charges		77 039	73 902	50 877	43 444	38 167	38 167	38 167	84 328	88 041	92 005
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 470 502	2 071 179	1 852 986	1 076 055	1 134 162	1 134 162	1 134 162	1 627 750	1 699 371	1 775 843
Inventory consumed	8	419 223	459 260	633 464	302 591	427 952	427 952	427 952	498 896	520 852	544 246
Contracted services		209 902	286 616	251 400	394 970	421 883	421 883	421 883	612 110	612 089	643 820
Transfers and subsidies		–	23 575	20 100	19 543	19 610	19 610	19 610	19 502	20 360	21 276
Other expenditure	4, 5	295 973	217 644	237 158	227 479	667 363	667 363	667 363	236 888	248 298	261 828
Losses											
Total Expenditure		4 097 962	5 318 677	4 930 892	4 326 090	4 978 056	4 978 056	4 978 056	5 310 189	5 511 784	5 766 254
Surplus/(Deficit)		(475 355)	(973 888)	61 950	864 659	241 280	241 280	241 280	359 550	436 586	457 138
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		626 547	546 102	485 172	459 086	426 821	426 821	426 821	441 638	522 687	528 572
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		151 192	(427 786)	547 122	1 323 745	668 102	668 102	668 102	801 188	959 273	985 711
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		151 192	(427 786)	547 122	1 323 745	668 102	668 102	668 102	801 188	959 273	985 711
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		151 192	(427 786)	547 122	1 323 745	668 102	668 102	668 102	801 188	959 273	985 711
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		151 192	(427 786)	547 122	1 323 745	668 102	668 102	668 102	801 188	959 273	985 711

ANNEXURE B

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	996	47	–	–	–	–	100	105	109
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	485	34 075	12 419	7 893	7 893	7 893	14 376	11 613	12 093
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		–	15 338	2 505	1 000	1 592	1 592	1 592	4 025	4 000	4 000
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		–	460	1 500	550	950	950	950	212	55	57
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	16 319	5 000	2 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	23 705	8 198	5 713
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		–	1 089	9 450	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	7 500	7 776	8 065
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	273	12 025	4 700	650	750	750	750	750	17 077	15 240	15 711
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	4 859	43 480	51 081	21 210	8 565	8 565	8 565	8 565	34 148	55 514	21 309
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	229 204	318 459	288 064	312 400	292 360	292 360	292 360	292 360	249 882	256 628	283 226
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	486 699	697 057	274 916	256 726	261 246	261 246	261 246	261 246	275 845	288 164	309 013
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	31 646	53 253	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		752 682	1 158 961	671 337	611 404	578 806	578 806	578 806	626 870	647 292	659 297
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		752 682	1 158 961	671 337	611 404	578 806	578 806	578 806	626 870	647 292	659 297
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		–	1 941	111 756	50 969	17 435	17 435	17 435	12 845	11 931	12 271
Executive and council		–	1 481	34 114	13 155	8 630	8 630	8 630	100	105	109
Finance and administration		–	460	77 635	37 550	8 542	8 542	8 542	12 588	11 714	12 068
Internal audit		–	–	8	264	264	264	264	157	113	93
Community and public safety	20 634	45 333	11 070	11 320	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	51 001	55 053	17 511
Community and social services	1 807	29 014	2 749	6 770	465	465	465	465	13 871	25 295	233
Sport and recreation	–	–	822	100	100	100	100	100	11 925	20 060	10 065
Public safety	18 828	16 319	5 000	2 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	23 705	8 198	5 713
Housing	–	–	2 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	486 972	710 171	286 566	259 376	263 996	263 996	263 996	263 996	312 922	321 181	343 289
Planning and development	273	13 114	11 650	2 650	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	37 077	33 016	34 276
Road transport	486 699	697 057	274 916	256 726	261 246	261 246	261 246	261 246	275 845	288 164	309 013
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	245 075	386 179	261 945	289 740	293 360	293 360	293 360	293 360	250 102	259 128	286 226
Energy sources	85 674	27 768	33 492	68 800	130 520	130 520	130 520	130 520	144 125	129 900	136 915
Water management	87 999	257 889	161 527	151 500	101 500	101 500	101 500	101 500	77 447	115 228	130 811
Waste water management	68 349	86 055	61 725	62 100	60 340	60 340	60 340	60 340	27 500	11 500	15 500
Waste management	3 053	14 466	5 200	7 340	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 030	2 500	3 000
Other	–	15 338	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	752 682	1 158 961	671 337	611 404	578 806	578 806	578 806	626 870	647 292	659 297
Funded by:											
National Government		625 980	543 665	534 079	459 086	426 206	426 206	426 206	441 318	522 392	528 339
Provincial Government		566	2 437	4 249	–	615	615	615	320	295	233
District Municipality				–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									2 287	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	626 546	546 102	538 328	459 086	426 821	426 821	426 821	443 925	522 687	528 572
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		126 136	612 859	133 009	27 319	26 985	26 985	26 985	182 945	124 605	130 725
Total Capital Funding	7	752 682	1 158 961	671 337	611 404	578 806	578 806	578 806	626 870	647 292	659 297

ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK | 2021 -2024



ELECTRICITY TARIFFS APPLICATION OPTIONS FOR 2021/2022

	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	Approved Tariff 2016/17	Approved Tariff 2017/18	Approved Tariff 2018/19	Approved Tariff 2019/20	Percentage increase 2020/21	Approved Tariff 2020/21	Percentage Increase MTRF Compilation - CPI + 1.7% 23 November 2020	Draft Tariff 2021/2022 AS ADVERTISED	Percentage Increase NERSA Consultation paper After participation on 9 April 2021 Bongani	Draft Tariff 3 2021/2022	Billing Method	FUTURE NO APPROVED BASE LINE FOR FUTURE CALCULATIONS OR ESTIMATES
DOMESTIC TARIFFS													
Residential 1 Vacant Property	Basic Charge (R/month)						244.47	6.20%	259.62	14.59	280.13	R/Month	N/A NO APPROVED BASELINE
Residential High Density Vacant Property	Basic Charge (R/month)						3 145.11	6.20%	3 340.11	14.59	3 603.98	R/Month	N/A NO APPROVED BASELINE
Residential Life-line	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	84.00	85.58	89.34	100.06	6.22	106.28	6.20%	112.87	14.59	121.79	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	105.00	106.98	111.67	125.07	6.22	132.85	6.20%	141.09	14.59	152.23	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	128.00	134.40	146.40	166.90	6.22	177.28	6.20%	188.27	14.59	203.15	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	154.00	161.70	176.14	200.80	6.22	213.29	6.20%	226.51	14.59	244.41	cent per kWh	6.20%
Residential Town Prepaid	Basic Charge (R/month)	183.00	192.15	203.55	230.15	6.22	244.47	6.20%	259.62	14.59	280.13	R/Month	6.20%
	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	84.00	85.58	96.24	107.79	6.22	114.49	6.20%	121.59	14.59	131.20	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	105.00	106.98	114.29	128.00	6.22	135.96	6.20%	144.39	14.59	155.80	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	128.00	133.12	142.22	162.13	6.22	172.21	6.20%	182.89	14.59	197.34	cent per kWh	6.20%
Residential Town Conventional	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	154.00	161.70	172.76	196.95	6.22	209.20	6.20%	222.17	14.59	239.72	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Basic Charge (R/month)	256.50	269.37	285.35	322.65	6.22	342.72	6.20%	363.97	14.59	392.72	R/Month	6.20%
	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	84.00	85.58	88.50	99.12	6.22	105.29	6.20%	111.81	14.59	120.65	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	105.00	106.98	110.64	123.92	6.22	131.63	6.20%	139.79	14.59	150.83	cent per kWh	6.20%
Residential Rural Prepaid	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	128.00	133.12	144.75	165.02	6.22	175.28	6.20%	186.15	14.59	200.86	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	154.00	161.70	175.83	200.45	6.22	212.92	6.20%	226.12	14.59	243.98	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Basic Charge (R/month)	288.50	293.91	311.34	352.03	6.22	373.93	6.20%	397.11	14.59	428.48	R/Month	6.20%
	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	84.00	85.58	90.71	101.60	6.22	107.92	6.20%	114.61	14.59	123.66	cent per kWh	6.20%
Residential Rural Conventional	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	105.00	106.89	113.39	127.00	6.22	134.90	6.20%	143.26	14.59	154.58	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	128.00	133.12	143.10	163.13	6.22	173.28	6.20%	184.02	14.59	198.56	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	154.00	161.70	173.82	198.15	6.22	210.47	6.20%	223.52	14.59	241.18	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	128.00	133.12	144.74	163.13	6.22	173.28	6.20%	184.02	14.59	198.56	cent per kWh	6.20%
NON-DOMESTIC SMALL TO LARGE CONSUMER TARIFFS (Including Residential Bulk)													
Business Zoned Vacant property	Basic Charge (R/month)						1 044.65	6.20%	1 109.42	14.59	1 197.07	R/Month	6.20%
Non-domestic (Conventional) - Town + Rural	Basic Charge (R/month)	800.00	815.00	869.80	983.48	6.22	1 044.65	6.20%	1 109.42	14.59	1 197.07	R/Month	6.20%
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	200.00	203.75	217.45	245.87	6.22	261.16	6.20%	277.36	14.59	299.27	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	150.00	152.82	163.10	184.42	6.22	195.89	6.20%	208.04	14.59	224.47	cent per kWh	6.20%
Non-Domestic (Prepaid) - Town + Rural	Basic Charge (R/month)	800.00	815.00	869.80	983.48	6.22	1 044.65	6.20%	1 109.42	14.59	1 197.07	R/Month	6.20%
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	200.00	203.75	217.45	245.87	6.22	261.16	6.20%	277.36	14.59	299.27	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	150.00	152.82	163.10	184.42	6.22	195.89	6.20%	208.04	14.59	224.47	cent per kWh	6.20%
BULK CONSUMER TARIFFS													
Industrial Zoned Vacant property	Basic Charge (R/month)						3 145.11	6.20%	3 340.11	14.59	3 603.98	R/Month	6.20%
Bulk Supply Town and Rural 400 V	Basic Charge (R/month)	2 663.20	2 716.46	2 960.94	3 145.11	6.22	3 340.11	6.20%	3 603.98	14.59	3 603.98	R/Month	6.20%
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	100.02	101.90	101.90	111.07	6.22	117.98	6.20%	125.29	14.59	135.19	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	167.91	171.07	171.07	186.47	6.22	198.07	6.20%	210.35	14.59	226.97	cent per kWh	6.20%
	All season Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)	40.62	41.39	41.39	45.12	6.22	47.93	6.20%	50.90	14.59	54.92	R/kVA	6.20%
	All season Network Access Charge (R/kVA)	162.48	165.54	165.54	180.44	6.22	191.66	6.20%	203.55	14.59	219.63	R/kVA max of NMD or last 12 months MD	6.20%
Bulk Supply Town and Rural 11kV	Basic Charge (R/month)	2 300.00	2 346.00	2 346.00	2 652.62	6.22	2 817.61	6.20%	2 992.30	14.59	3 228.70	R/Month	6.20%
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	98.00	100.50	100.50	113.64	6.22	120.71	6.20%	128.19	14.59	138.32	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	154.00	158.00	158.00	178.65	6.22	189.76	6.20%	201.53	14.59	217.45	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)	39.18	40.00	40.00	45.23	6.22	48.04	6.20%	51.02	14.59	55.05	R/kVA	6.20%
	Network Access Charge (R/kVA)	156.75	161.00	161.00	182.04	6.22	193.36	6.20%	205.35	14.59	221.57	R/kVA max of NMD or last 12 months MD	6.20%
TIME-OF-USE													
11 kV Bulk supply Time-of-use	Basic Charge (R/month)	7 272.00	8 800.00	9 553.43	10 802.06	6.22	11 473.95	6.20%	12 185.33	14.59	13 148.00	R/Month	6.20%
	All season Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)	34.00	41.50	45.05	50.94	6.22	54.11	6.20%	57.46	14.59	62.00	R/kVA	6.20%
	All season Network Access Charge (R/kVA)	26.00	32.00	34.74	39.28	6.22	41.72	6.20%	44.31	14.59	47.81	R/kVA max of NMD or last 12 months MD	6.20%
	SUMMER Peak Energy (c/kWh)	112.00	136.00	147.64	166.94	6.22	177.32	6.20%	188.32	14.59	203.20	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Standard Energy (c/kWh)	76.00	92.00	99.88	112.93	6.22	119.95	6.20%	127.39	14.59	137.46	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	54.00	67.00	72.74	82.25	6.22	87.37	6.20%	92.78	14.59	100.11	cent per kWh	6.20%
	WINTER Peak Energy (c/kWh)	351.00	425.00	461.39	521.69	6.22	554.14	6.20%	588.50	14.59	634.99	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Standard Energy (c/kWh)	102.00	124.00	134.62	152.21	6.22	161.68	6.20%	171.70	14.59	185.27	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	60.00	74.00	80.34	90.84	6.22	96.49	6.20%	102.47	14.59	110.57	cent per kWh	6.20%
Reactive Energy (c/kVArh), winter only	17.06	20.50	22.26	25.17	6.22	26.74	6.20%	28.39	14.59	30.64	cent per kVArh	6.20%	
33 kV Bulk supply Time-of-use NMD < 150MVA	Basic Charge (R/month)	7 166.00	8 600.00	8 600.00	9 724.02	6.22	10 328.85	6.20%	10 969.24	14.59	11 835.83	R/month	6.20%
	Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)	33.00	39.50	39.50	44.66	6.22	47.44	6.20%	50.38	14.59	54.36	R/kVA	6.20%
	Network Access Charge (R/kVA)	25.00	30.00	30.00	33.92	6.22	36.03	6.20%	38.26	14.59	41.29	R/kVA max of NMD or last 12 months MD	6.20%
	SUMMER Peak Energy (c/kWh)	110.00	132.00	132.00	149.25	6.22	158.53	6.20%	168.36	14.59	181.66	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Standard Energy (c/kWh)	74.00	89.00	89.00	100.63	6.22	106.89	6.20%	113.52	14.59	122.48	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	52.00	62.50	62.50	70.67	6.22	75.07	6.20%	79.72	14.59	86.02	cent per kWh	6.20%
	WINTER Peak Energy (c/kWh)	345.00	415.00	415.00	469.24	6.22	498.43	6.20%	529.33	14.59	571.15	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Standard Energy (c/kWh)	100.00	120.00	120.00	135.68	6.22	144.12	6.20%	153.05	14.59	165.15	cent per kWh	6.20%
	Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	58.00	70.00	70.00	79.15	6.22	84.07	6.20%	89.29	14.59	96.34	cent per kWh	6.20%
Reactive Energy (c/kVArh) - Winter only	17.06	20.50	20.50	23.18	6.22	24.62	6.20%	26.15	14.59	28.21	cent per kVArh	6.20%	
ESKOM BASED													
33 kV Bulk supply Time of use NMD ≥ 150MVA (Eskom Megaflex + 7.5%) - BASED ON ESKOM BOOKLET	ESKOM APPROVED TARIFF 2021/22 TARIFF BOOK												
	Network Demand charge								46.02	7.50	49.47		

ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK | 2021 -2024



ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CONTRIBUTIONS RATES

Item	Description		Rate Excl VAT 2020/2021	Percentage Increase 2020/2021	Rate Excl VAT 2021/2022	Unit
1,	AFTER DIVERSITY MAXIMUM DEMAND (ADMD) VALUES ADMD's applicable for the calculation of engineering contribution rates will be as follows:					
	Description	ADMD				
	Residential	As per NRS 069 and NRS 034 for the applicable consumption class				
	Hotel, Guest House or equivalent	80 VA/m ²				
	Business, Office or equivalent	80 VA/m ²				
	Light Industrial, Garage or equivalent	40 VA/m ²				
	Educational or equivalent	20 VA/m ²				
	Devotional, agricultural, nursery, scrap yard or equivalent	20 VA/m ²				
2, 2.1	MAXIMUM DEMAND (IN KVA) CALCULATION					
2.1.1	General note: The higher of the value calculated at secondary transformation level by: 1) The Developer's appointed Professional Electrical Engineer, or 2) The value as determined by the applicable formula below according to the development's zoning					
2.1.2	The RLM may advise the customer where it is deemed necessary for the customer to increase its notified maximum demand.					
2.1.3	Maximum demand may only be lowered by lowering town planning rights Where town planning rights cannot be lowered and a developer insists on a maximum demand lower than figures calculated according to 2.1.1 then the developer shall register a servitude of constraint in the title deed of the property concerned.					
2.1.4	A maximum demand shall be calculated for each legal property, or notorially tied property. In the case of new township or a mixed-use development a consolidated maximum demand may be calculated in terms of item 2.07 for the entire development.					
2.1.5						
2.2	Residential development As determined according to Formula in par 4.2.2 of NRS 034-1:2001, as amended from time from time to time.					
2.2.1	Parameters a, b and c are determined as per table 3a of NRS 034-1:2001 as amended from time to time, for standard ADMD values.					
2.2.2	Parameters for a and b for a given circuit breaker size c shall be otherwise determined in terms of the formulae set out in NRS 034-1:2001, as amended from time to time.					
2.2.3						
2.3	Commercial, Governmental and other non-domestic loads, excluding industrial loads: <i>Maximum demand (in kVA) = ADMD (in kVA/m² from Table 1) x FAR x Stand area (in m²)</i> Where FAR is the Floor to Area Ratio, i.e. the area of total building floor area divided by total stand area. The total building floor area shall be deemed to include all lettable areas, including common building areas.					
2.4	Light Industrial: <i>Maximum demand (in kVA) = ADMD (in kVA/m² from Table 1) x FAR x Stand area (in m²)</i>					
2.5	Heavy Industrial: As determined by the developer's consulting engineer (Professional Electrical Engineer)					
2.6	Special loads: Special loads are deemed to be loads associated with special zoning such as storage garages, cemeteries, churches. The higher of the value calculated at secondary transformation level by: 1. 13.8 kVA (equivalent to 60 A single phase) 2. the developer's appointed Professional Electrical Engineer					
2.7	Mixed-use loads: Any combination of the above, with diversity factors applied or composite load curves summated to determine the annual coincident maximum demand of the saturated development (i.e. for the full development when all properties have been developed). Diversification factors shall be applied at secondary transformation level.					
2.8	Phased developments For phased developments, any combination of the above, subject thereto that Council has approved such phased development and the payment of contributions in respect of each phase.					
3,	ENGINEERING CONTRIBUTIONS Increase with 4.6% CPI as per Nersa guidelines 14 May 2020 as forecasted by the Bureau of Economic Research for 20/21. Engineering contributions shall be calculated by multiplying the determined demand in kVA by the rate per kVA stated for the appropriate point of connection below:					
3.1	For High voltage connections 88 kV					
3.1.1	For a connection directly to the 88 kV busbars of a primary intake-substation:In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a full 88 kV feeder bay inclusive of busbar isolator, circuit breaker, CTs and VTs, line isolator, metering requirements, jumpers, clamps, protection relays and the 88 kV line.		171.54	3.90%	178.23	per kVA
3.2	For medium voltage connections (11 & 33 kV) from the urban network					
3.2.1	For a connection directly to three 33 kV busbars of a substation: In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a 33 kV feeder bay inclusive of circuit breaker, CTs and VTs, metering requirements, protection relays and 33 kV cable.		516.72	3.90%	536.88	per kVA
3.2.2	For a connection directly to the 11 kV busbars of a substation: In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being an 11 kV feeder bay inclusive of circuit breaker, CTs and VTs, metering requirements, protection relays and 11 kV cable.		2 966.46	3.90%	3 082.15	per kVA
3.2.3	For a connection directly to a 11 kV ring: RLM pays for the ring main unit and upstream 11 kV infrastructure. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being the bulk 11 kV meter and shall provide his own customer circuit breaker.		3 335.69	3.90%	3 465.79	per kVA
3.3	For low voltage connections from the urban network					
3.3.1	For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a Minisub: RLM will provide the minisub and upstream 11 kV cable In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to		4 247.81	3.90%	4 413.47	per kVA
3.3.2	For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a distribution kiosk located along an LV feeder on the boundary of a property: RLM will provide the upstream LV feeder, the LV distribution kiosk, the minisub and upstream 11 kV cable. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to be installed in the contribution kiosk.		4 757.21	3.90%	4 942.74	per kVA
3.4	For medium voltage connections (11 & 33 kV) from the rural network					
3.4.1	For a connection directly to an 11 kV overhead line: RLM pays for the ring main unit and upstream 11 kV infrastructure. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being the bulk 11 kV meter and shall provide his own customer circuit breaker.		3 355.57	3.90%	3 486.44	per kVA
3.5	For low voltage connections from the rural network					
3.5.1	For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a Pole transformer: RLM will provide the pole transformer and upstream 11 kV line. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to be installed in the Minisub.		3 934.01	3.90%	4 087.43	per kVA
3.5.2	For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a distribution kiosk located along an LV overhead feeder on the boundary of a property: RLM will provide the upstream LV overhead line feeder, the LV distribution kiosk, the pole transformer and upstream 11 kV lines. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to be installed in the distribution kiosk.		4 205.97	3.90%	4 370.00	per kVA

WATER BASIC

CONSUMER	Approved Tariffs 2020/2021 monthly	Approved Tariffs 2020/2021 annually	2021/2022 Increase %	Proposed Tariffs 2021/2022 monthly	Proposed Tariffs 2021/2022 annually	2022/2023 Increase %	Proposed Tariffs 2022/2023 monthly	Proposed Tariffs 2022/2023 annually	2023/2024 Increase %	Proposed Tariffs 2023/2024 monthly	Proposed Tariffs 2023/2024 annually	Billing Method
Residential	89.44	1 073.28	6.50%	95.25	1 143.04	6.50%	101.45	1 217.34	6.50%	108.04	1 296.47	Per Unit
Residential Vacant	94.54	1 134.48	6.50%	100.69	1 208.22	6.50%	107.23	1 286.76	6.50%	114.20	1 370.39	Per Unit
INDUSTRIAL	96.72	1 160.64	6.50%	103.01	1 236.08	6.50%	109.70	1 316.43	6.50%	116.83	1 401.99	Per Unit
INDUSTRIAL - Vacant	97.80	1 173.60	6.50%	104.16	1 249.88	6.50%	110.93	1 331.13	6.50%	118.14	1 417.65	Per Unit
Agricultural	91.99	1 103.88	6.50%	97.97	1 175.63	6.50%	104.34	1 252.05	6.50%	111.12	1 333.43	Per Unit
BUSINESS	96.72	1 160.64	6.50%	103.01	1 236.08	6.50%	109.70	1 316.43	6.50%	116.83	1 401.99	Per Unit
BUSINESS - Vacant	96.72	1 160.64	6.50%	103.01	1 236.08	6.50%	109.70	1 316.43	6.50%	116.83	1 401.99	Per Unit
CHURCH	87.43	1 049.16	6.50%	93.11	1 117.36	6.50%	99.17	1 189.98	6.50%	105.61	1 267.33	
Educational	87.43	1 049.16	6.50%	93.11	1 117.36	6.50%	99.17	1 189.98	6.50%	105.61	1 267.33	
STATE OWNED	91.41	1 096.92	6.50%	97.35	1 168.22	6.50%	103.68	1 244.15	6.50%	110.42	1 325.02	
MUNICIPALITY	91.41	1 096.92	6.50%	97.35	1 168.22	6.50%	103.68	1 244.15	6.50%	110.42	1 325.02	

WATER TARIFFS

CONSUMER	Approved Tariff 2020/2021	2021/2022 Increase	Proposed Tariff 2020/2021	2022/2023 Increase	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023	2023/2024 Increase	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024
DOMESTIC (Prepaid and Conventional meters) TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 12KL	13.9842	6.5%	14.8932	6.5%	15.8612	6.5%	16.8922
Consumption 13KL to 25KL	14.7906	6.5%	15.7520	6.5%	16.7759	6.5%	17.8663
Consumption 26KL to 40KL	17.7509	6.5%	18.9047	6.5%	20.1335	6.5%	21.4422
Consumption 41KL to 60KL	22.4234	6.5%	23.8809	6.5%	25.4332	6.5%	27.0863
Consumption above 60KL	25.4390	6.5%	27.0925	6.5%	28.8535	6.5%	30.7290
Domestic consumers with no meter Minimum charge per household per month	85.6176	6.5%	91.1827	6.5%	97.1096	6.5%	103.4217
AGRICULTURAL DOMESTIC TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 12KL	19.0323	6.5%	20.2694	6.5%	21.5869	6.5%	22.9901
Consumption 13KL to 25KL	20.8880	6.5%	22.2457	6.5%	23.6917	6.5%	25.2317
Consumption 26KL to 40KL	23.1745	6.5%	24.6808	6.5%	26.2851	6.5%	27.9936
Consumption 41KL to 60KL	22.8100	6.5%	24.2927	6.5%	25.8717	6.5%	27.5533
Consumption above 60KL	24.8204	6.5%	26.4337	6.5%	28.1519	6.5%	29.9818
INDUSTRIAL TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	22.2688	6.5%	23.7163	6.5%	25.2578	6.5%	26.8996
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	24.7652	6.5%	26.3749	6.5%	28.0893	6.5%	29.9151
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	26.0796	6.5%	27.7748	6.5%	29.5801	6.5%	31.5028
Consumption 151KL+	29.5260	6.5%	31.4452	6.5%	33.4891	6.5%	35.6659
INDUSTRIAL: BOSPOORT TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	23.5501	6.5%	25.0809	6.5%	26.7111	6.5%	28.4473
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	25.4500	6.5%	27.1043	6.5%	28.8660	6.5%	30.7423
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	24.8535	6.5%	26.4690	6.5%	28.1895	6.5%	30.0218
Consumption 151KL+	27.0185	6.5%	28.7747	6.5%	30.6451	6.5%	32.6370
COMMERCIAL TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	22.5670	6.5%	24.0339	6.5%	25.5961	6.5%	27.2598
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	24.2018	6.5%	25.7749	6.5%	27.4503	6.5%	29.2346
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	25.0744	6.5%	26.7042	6.5%	28.4400	6.5%	30.2886
Consumption 151KL+	27.2284	6.5%	28.9982	6.5%	30.8831	6.5%	32.8905
INSTITUTIONAL: Church TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	21.3630	6.5%	22.7516	6.5%	24.2304	6.5%	25.8054
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	22.7990	6.5%	24.2809	6.5%	25.8592	6.5%	27.5400
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	21.7938	6.5%	23.2104	6.5%	24.7191	6.5%	26.3258
Consumption 151KL+	23.5832	6.5%	25.1161	6.5%	26.7487	6.5%	28.4873
INSTITUTIONAL TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	20.9432	6.5%	22.3045	6.5%	23.7543	6.5%	25.2983
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	22.3461	6.5%	23.7986	6.5%	25.3455	6.5%	26.9930
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	21.6391	6.5%	23.0456	6.5%	24.5436	6.5%	26.1389
Consumption 151KL+	23.7047	6.5%	25.2455	6.5%	26.8865	6.5%	28.6341
INSTITUTIONAL:GOVERNMENT TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	22.3019	6.5%	23.7515	6.5%	25.2954	6.5%	26.9396
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	26.0575	6.5%	27.7512	6.5%	29.5551	6.5%	31.4761
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	25.1186	6.5%	26.7513	6.5%	28.4901	6.5%	30.3420
Consumption 151KL+	27.6040	6.5%	29.3983	6.5%	31.3091	6.5%	33.3442
PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	21.9153	6.5%	23.3398	6.5%	24.8569	6.5%	26.4726
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	25.6047	6.5%	27.2690	6.5%	29.0415	6.5%	30.9292
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	24.3565	6.5%	25.9397	6.5%	27.6258	6.5%	29.4214
Consumption 151KL+	26.4441	6.5%	28.1630	6.5%	29.9936	6.5%	31.9431
SPECIAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	23.6274	6.5%	25.1632	6.5%	26.7988	6.5%	28.5407
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	25.0524	6.5%	26.6808	6.5%	28.4151	6.5%	30.2620
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	24.1466	6.5%	25.7161	6.5%	27.3877	6.5%	29.1679
Consumption 151KL+	26.3337	6.5%	28.0454	6.5%	29.8683	6.5%	31.8098

ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK | 2021 -2024



SUNDRY WATER TARIFFS

Description	Approved Tariff 2020/2021				Increase 2021/2022	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022				Increase 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023				Increase 2023/2024	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024			
	Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)		Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)		Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)		Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)
SUMMARY OF WATER CONNECTION																			
15 mm Connection	5 038.05	53 351.49	8 161.21	56 434.55	6.50%	5 365.52	56 819.34	8 691.69	60 102.80	6.50%	5 714.28	60 512.59	9 256.65	64 009.48	6.50%	6 085.71	64 445.91	9 858.33	68 170.09
20 mm Connection	5 038.46	38 988.87	8 505.25	56 481.59	6.50%	5 365.96	41 523.15	9 058.09	60 152.89	6.50%	5 714.75	44 222.15	9 646.87	64 062.83	6.50%	6 086.21	47 096.59	10 273.91	68 226.92
25 mm Connection	5 862.96	54 482.09	8 547.88	56 569.81	6.50%	6 244.05	58 023.43	9 103.49	60 246.85	6.50%	6 649.92	61 794.95	9 695.22	64 162.89	6.50%	7 082.16	65 811.62	10 325.41	68 333.48
	Short	Long	Short (AMR)	Long (AMR)		Short	Long	Short(AMR)	Long (AMR)		Short	Long	Short (AMR)	Long (AMR)		Short	Long	Short(AMR)	Long (AMR)
50 mm Connection	21 212.39	84 755.47	28 713.47	92 258.02	6.50%	22 591.20	90 264.58	30 579.85	98 254.79	6.50%	24 059.62	96 131.77	32 567.54	104 641.35	6.50%	25 623.50	102 380.34	34 684.43	111 443.04
80 mm Connection	29 228.05	93 293.06	36 730.60	100 794.14	6.50%	31 127.87	99 357.11	39 118.09	107 345.76	6.50%	33 151.19	105 815.32	41 660.76	114 323.23	6.50%	35 306.01	112 693.32	44 368.71	121 754.24
100 mm Connection	34 941.34	125 399.80	42 442.42	106 702.97	6.50%	37 212.53	133 550.79	45 201.18	113 638.66	6.50%	39 631.34	142 231.59	48 139.25	121 025.18	6.50%	42 207.38	151 476.64	51 268.31	128 891.81
150 mm Connection	52 891.31	125 399.80	60 393.86	130 636.75	6.50%	56 329.25	133 550.79	64 319.46	139 128.14	6.50%	59 990.65	142 231.59	68 500.23	148 171.47	6.50%	63 890.04	151 476.64	72 952.74	157 802.61
SUMMARY OF SEWER CONNECTION	Short	Long				Short	Long				Short	Long				Short	Long		
100 mm Sewer Connection	4 193.08	67 959.63	-	-	6.50%	4 465.63	72 377.01	-	-	6.50%	4 755.90	77 081.51	-	-	6.50%	5 065.03	82 091.81	-	-
160 mm Sewer Connection	4 559.16	76 966.22	-	-	6.50%	4 855.51	81 969.02	-	-	6.50%	5 171.11	87 297.01	-	-	6.50%	5 507.24	92 971.32	-	-
SUMMARY OF METER TEST	Cost					Cost					Cost					Cost			
15mm Meter Test	1 042.39				6.50%	1 110.15	-	-	-	6.50%	1 182.30	-	-	-	6.50%	1 259.15	-	-	-
20mm Meter Test	1 079.14				6.50%	1 149.28	-	-	-	6.50%	1 223.99	-	-	-	6.50%	1 303.55	-	-	-
25mm Meter Test	1 604.01				6.50%	1 708.27	-	-	-	6.50%	1 819.31	-	-	-	6.50%	1 937.56	-	-	-
50mm Meter Test	2 167.11				6.50%	2 307.97	-	-	-	6.50%	2 457.99	-	-	-	6.50%	2 617.76	-	-	-
50mm Meter Test (connection)	4 315.11				6.50%	4 595.59	-	-	-	6.50%	4 894.31	-	-	-	6.50%	5 212.44	-	-	-
80mm Meter Test	2 972.79				6.50%	3 166.02	-	-	-	6.50%	3 371.81	-	-	-	6.50%	3 590.98	-	-	-
80mm Meter Test (connection)	5 657.42				6.50%	6 025.15	-	-	-	6.50%	6 416.79	-	-	-	6.50%	6 833.88	-	-	-
100mm Meter Test	3 778.48				6.50%	4 024.08	-	-	-	6.50%	4 285.65	-	-	-	6.50%	4 564.21	-	-	-
100mm Meter Test (connection)	6 461.63				6.50%	6 881.64	-	-	-	6.50%	7 328.94	-	-	-	6.50%	7 805.32	-	-	-
150 mm Meter Test	5 522.16				6.50%	5 881.10	-	-	-	6.50%	6 263.37	-	-	-	6.50%	6 670.49	-	-	-
150mm Meter Test (connection)	6 461.63				6.50%	6 881.64	-	-	-	6.50%	7 328.94	-	-	-	6.50%	7 805.32	-	-	-
200mm Meter Test	5 522.16				6.50%	5 881.10	-	-	-	6.50%	6 263.37	-	-	-	6.50%	6 670.49	-	-	-
200mm Meter Test (connection)	6 461.63				6.50%	6 881.64	-	-	-	6.50%	7 328.94	-	-	-	6.50%	7 805.32	-	-	-
15mm water meter KSM	516.05				6.50%	549.59	-	-	-	6.50%	585.32	-	-	-	6.50%	623.36	-	-	-
15mm water metered box	732.17				6.50%	779.76	-	-	-	6.50%	830.45	-	-	-	6.50%	884.42	-	-	-
20mm water meter KSM	536.63				6.50%	571.51	-	-	-	6.50%	608.66	-	-	-	6.50%	648.22	-	-	-
20mm water metered box	964.47				6.50%	1 027.16	-	-	-	6.50%	1 093.93	-	-	-	6.50%	1 165.03	-	-	-
25mm water meter KSM	1 224.70				6.50%	1 304.31	-	-	-	6.50%	1 389.09	-	-	-	6.50%	1 479.38	-	-	-
25mm water metered box	1 526.09				6.50%	1 625.29	-	-	-	6.50%	1 730.93	-	-	-	6.50%	1 843.44	-	-	-
50mm water meter	3 396.22				6.50%	3 616.97	-	-	-	6.50%	3 852.08	-	-	-	6.50%	4 102.46	-	-	-
50mm combination meter	10 953.17				6.50%	11 665.13	-	-	-	6.50%	12 423.36	-	-	-	6.50%	13 230.88	-	-	-
80mm water meter	4 322.46				6.50%	4 603.42	-	-	-	6.50%	4 902.64	-	-	-	6.50%	5 221.31	-	-	-
80mm combination meter	11 952.92				6.50%	12 729.86	-	-	-	6.50%	13 557.30	-	-	-	6.50%	14 438.53	-	-	-
100mm water meter	4 748.82				6.50%	5 057.49	-	-	-	6.50%	5 386.23	-	-	-	6.50%	5 736.34	-	-	-
100mm combination meter	13 232.02				6.50%	14 092.10	-	-	-	6.50%	15 008.09	-	-	-	6.50%	15 983.61	-	-	-
150mm water meter	7 718.68				6.50%	8 220.39	-	-	-	6.50%	8 754.72	-	-	-	6.50%	9 323.78	-	-	-
150mm combination meter	26 169.99				6.50%	27 871.04	-	-	-	6.50%	29 682.66	-	-	-	6.50%	31 612.03	-	-	-
Prepaid / smart meter 15 - 25mm	3 675.56				6.50%	3 914.47	-	-	-	6.50%	4 168.91	-	-	-	6.50%	4 439.89	-	-	-
OTHER SERVICES																			
Description																			
WSDP Copy	341.09				6.50%	363.26	-	-	-	6.50%	386.87	-	-	-	6.50%	412.02	-	-	-
Water services bylaw copy	85.27				6.50%	90.81	-	-	-	6.50%	96.72	-	-	-	6.50%	103.00	-	-	-
Delivery of water by tankers	805.68				6.50%	858.05	-	-	-	6.50%	913.82	-	-	-	6.50%	973.22	-	-	-
Septic and sewer tank disludging per Litre	0.34				6.50%	0.36	-	-	-	6.50%	0.39	-	-	-	6.50%	0.41	-	-	-
Treated Water per kl	12.96				6.50%	13.80	-	-	-	6.50%	14.70	-	-	-	6.50%	15.66	-	-	-
Portable toilets hire	392.55				6.50%	418.07	-	-	-	6.50%	445.24	-	-	-	6.50%	474.18	-	-	-
Water quality check per parameter	Based on current rates of appointed service provider					Based on current rates of appointed service provider					Based on current rates of appointed service provider					Based on current rates of appointed service provider			
Night soil disposal per 5Kl or part	470.27				6.50%	500.84	-	-	-	6.50%	533.39	-	-	-	6.50%	568.06	-	-	-
Prepaid meter tag	169.10				6.50%	180.09	-	-	-	6.50%	191.80	-	-	-	6.50%	204.26	-	-	-
Relocation of services	Quote on request					Quote on request					Quote on request					Quote on request			
Damage recovery	As per extent based on losses					As per extent based on losses					As per extent based on losses					As per extent based on losses			
Adjustment of manhole	Quote on request					Quote on request					Quote on request					Quote on request			

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY | DIRECTORATE - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
CIVIL BULK SERVICES CONTRIBUTIONS: NEW DEVELOPMENTS

1. CONTRIBUTIONS NORTH OF THE N4 (COUNCIL RES. 610 OF 25 SEPTEMBER 2001)

Date	Pipeline	Storage	Pipeline	Treatment	Stormwater	Roads
01-07-21	R 1 042/Eq.Erf	R 1 042/Eq.Erf	R 2 348/Eq.Erf	R 2 094/m³	R 1 156/Eq.Erf	R 3 200/trips

Increase with 3.9% CPI January 2021

2. CONTRIBUTIONS SOUTH OF THE N4 (COUNCIL RES. 69 OF 28 MAY 2002)

Date	Water all inclusive	Pipeline	Treatment	Stormwater	Roads	Roads
01-07-21	R 6 848/Eq Erf	R 2 140/Eq.Erf	R 1 907/m³	R 1 041/Eq.Erf	R 3 043/trips	

Increase with 3.9% CPI January 2021

3. CONTRIBUTIONS FOR THE DELTA AREA (COUNCIL RES. 25 - SEPTEMBER 2002)

Date	Water all inclusive	Pipeline	Treatment	Stormwater	Roads	Roads
01-07-21	R 6 848/Eq Erf	R 2 052/Eq.Erf	R 1 907/m³	R 1 040/Eq.Erf	R 6 018/trips	

Increase with 3.9% CPI January 2021

4. CONTRIBUTIONS FOR AREAS INCLUDING CUCKOO AVE (COUNCIL RES. 93 - 30 JULY 2002)

Date	Water all inclusive	Pipeline	Treatment	Stormwater	Roads	Roads
01-07-21	R 6 848/Eq Erf	R 2 139/Eq.Erf	R 1 905/m³	R 1 037/Eq.Erf	R 7 340/trips	

Increase with 3.9% CPI January 2021

NOTES | Trips are calculated as follows:

a. Normal residential stand:	(Res 1)	1.5 trips per normal household.
b. Cluster housing:	(Res 2)	1.1 trips per normal household

Industrial effluent monitoring

The following formula will apply for industrial effluent charges covering the conveyance, and treatment of industrial effluent.

$$Ti = C \times \frac{Q_i}{Q_t} \times [0,3 + 0,35 Kc + 0,25 Kn + 0,1 Kp]$$

Where:

- Ti = charge due in R/month
- C = total cost of the sewerage undertaking of Rustenburg Local Municipality covering both treatment and conveyance and must
- Qi = sewage flow from the industry in m³/month
- Qt = sum of design capacities of all the waste water treatment works of the Rustenburg Local Municipality in m³/month
- Kc = $\frac{COD_i}{COD_t}$

Where: CODi = industry sewage COD

CODt = target COD as published in Schedule A in the Bylaws in mg/l

The ratio(Kc) is the larger of 1 or the actual ratio

$$Kn = \frac{TKNi}{TKNt}$$

Where: TKNi = the industry TKN

TKNt = target TKN as published in Schedule A in the Bylaws in mg/l

The ratio(Kn) is the larger of 1 or the actual ratio

$$Kp = \frac{Pi}{Pt}$$

Where: Pi = Phosphate of industry in mg/l

Pt = target Phosphate as published in Schedule A in these Bylaws in mg/l

The ratio(Kp) is the larger of 1 or the actual ratio.

- (a) The factor of 0,3 represents the "fixed portion" of the costs. This is independent of the strength (or make-up of the sewage) and also deals with
- (b) The above formula is only applicable for the treatment of compliant effluent. If any constituent (heavy metals, any toxic substances etc.)
 - i. Refuse to accept the effluent
 - ii. Impose a fine on the industry
 - iii. Insist on pre-treatment by the industry to render the effluent compliant prior to discharge to the municipal system.
- (c) Fines for contravening the allowable limits of constituents in industrial effluents.
- (d) The municipality sells treated sewage effluent to the mines as process water. There is stringent quality criteria associated with this and the
- (e) The municipality will thus, in particular, enforce the fat and oil standards rigorously.
- (f) The fines will be implemented as follows:
 - i. First written warning. No fine
 - ii. Second contravention R10 000.00 fine regardless of quantity or quality
 - iii. Subsequent contraventions:
 - Spot fines of the larger of R 10 000 or a flow related minimum fine of R5 per m3 or as per written approval
 - Refuse to accept the effluent

SANITATION SERVICES

CONSUMER	Approved Tariff 2020/2021	2021/2022 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022	2022/2023 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023	2023/2024 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024	Billing Method
Residential 1 TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	163.7792	6.50%	174.4248	6.50%	185.7625	6.50%	197.8370	
301m2 to 1000m2	173.6101	6.50%	184.8948	6.50%	196.9129	6.50%	209.7123	
1001m2 to 2000m2	187.5060	6.50%	199.6939	6.50%	212.6740	6.50%	226.4978	
2001m2 and Above	206.2401	6.50%	219.6457	6.50%	233.9227	6.50%	249.1277	
Residential 2-4 TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	165.2704	6.50%	176.0130	6.50%	187.4538	6.50%	199.6383	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	175.1787	6.50%	186.5653	6.50%	198.6921	6.50%	211.6070	
1001m2 to 2000m2	189.1961	6.50%	201.4938	6.50%	214.5909	6.50%	228.5394	
2001m2 and Above	206.2401	6.50%	219.6457	6.50%	233.9227	6.50%	249.1277	
Business/Commercial TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	178.5698	6.50%	190.1768	6.50%	202.5383	6.50%	215.7033	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	198.2648	6.50%	211.1520	6.50%	224.8769	6.50%	239.4939	
1001m2 to 2000m2	224.0904	6.50%	238.6563	6.50%	254.1689	6.50%	270.6899	
2001m2 and Above	257.7918	6.50%	274.5483	6.50%	292.3939	6.50%	311.3995	
Industrial TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	185.3962	6.50%	197.4470	6.50%	210.2810	6.50%	223.9493	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	205.8093	6.50%	219.1869	6.50%	233.4341	6.50%	248.6073	
1001m2 to 2000m2	232.6179	6.50%	247.7381	6.50%	263.8410	6.50%	280.9907	
2001m2 and Above	267.6006	6.50%	284.9946	6.50%	303.5193	6.50%	323.2480	
Government TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	185.3962	6.50%	197.4470	6.50%	210.2810	6.50%	223.9493	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	205.8093	6.50%	219.1869	6.50%	233.4341	6.50%	248.6073	
1001m2 to 2000m2	232.6179	6.50%	247.7381	6.50%	263.8410	6.50%	280.9907	
2001m2 and Above	267.6006	6.50%	284.9946	6.50%	303.5193	6.50%	323.2480	
Church TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	178.5256	6.50%	190.1298	6.50%	202.4882	6.50%	215.6499	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	197.2928	6.50%	210.1168	6.50%	223.7744	6.50%	238.3198	
1001m2 to 2000m2	222.0469	6.50%	236.4799	6.50%	251.8511	6.50%	268.2215	
2001m2 and Above	257.7918	6.50%	274.5483	6.50%	292.3939	6.50%	311.3995	
Educational TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	178.5256	6.50%	190.1298	6.50%	202.4882	6.50%	215.6499	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	197.2928	6.50%	210.1168	6.50%	223.7744	6.50%	238.3198	
1001m2 to 2000m2	222.0469	6.50%	236.4799	6.50%	251.8511	6.50%	268.2215	
2001m2 and Above	257.7918	6.50%	274.5483	6.50%	292.3939	6.50%	311.3995	
Agri Residential TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	163.7902	6.50%	174.4366	6.50%	185.7749	6.50%	197.8503	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	173.6101	6.50%	184.8948	6.50%	196.9129	6.50%	209.7123	
1001m2 to 2000m2	187.4950	6.50%	199.6822	6.50%	212.6615	6.50%	226.4845	
2001m2 and Above	206.2511	6.50%	219.6574	6.50%	233.9352	6.50%	249.1409	
Agri Business TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	178.5919	6.50%	190.2004	6.50%	202.5634	6.50%	215.7300	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	198.2648	6.50%	211.1520	6.50%	224.8769	6.50%	239.4939	
1001m2 to 2000m2	224.0904	6.50%	238.6563	6.50%	254.1689	6.50%	270.6899	
2001m2 and Above	257.7918	6.50%	274.5483	6.50%	292.3939	6.50%	311.3995	
Municipal TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	178.5919	6.50%	190.2004	6.50%	202.5634	6.50%	215.7300	
301m2 to 1000m2	198.2648	6.50%	211.1520	6.50%	224.8769	6.50%	239.4939	
1001m2 to 2000m2	224.0904	6.50%	238.6563	6.50%	254.1689	6.50%	270.6899	
2001m2 and Above	257.7918	6.50%	274.5483	6.50%	292.3939	6.50%	311.3995	
Special TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	178.5919	6.50%	190.2004	6.50%	202.5634	6.50%	215.7300	
301m2 to 1000m2	200.0874	6.50%	213.0931	6.50%	226.9441	6.50%	241.6955	
1001m2 to 2000m2	232.9272	6.50%	248.0675	6.50%	264.1919	6.50%	281.3643	
2001m2 and Above	264.7618	6.50%	281.9713	6.50%	300.2995	6.50%	319.8189	
Vacant property TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	166.9383	6.50%	177.7893	6.50%	189.3456	6.50%	201.6531	
301m2 to 1000m2	183.6289	6.50%	195.5648	6.50%	208.2765	6.50%	221.8145	
1001m2 to 2000m2	205.6657	6.50%	219.0340	6.50%	233.2712	6.50%	248.4338	
2001m2 and Above	234.4626	6.50%	249.7027	6.50%	265.9333	6.50%	283.2190	

ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK | 2021 -2024



WASTE MANAGEMENT									
Description	Tariff Code	Unit	Approved Tariffs 2019/2020	Approved Tariff 2020/2021	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023	Billing method	4.6% Increase 2020/2021
1. DOMESTIC								Per unit	
Collection of 4 refuse bags/or 1 240L bin 1x per week -res 1	AA	R/month	145.10	152.94	159.97	167.33	175.03		4.6
ADDITIONAL REFUSE BAGS REMOVAL (PER BAG)	NEW		36.28	38.24	40.00	41.84	43.76		4.6
Collection of 4 refuse bags/or 1 240L bin 1x per week res 2- 4	BA	R/month	145.10	152.94	159.97	167.33	175.03		4.6
BASIC CHARGE WITHOUT COLLECTION (Includes street cleaning)	NEW		72.55	76.47	79.99	83.66	87.51		4.6
2. COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL								Per Business	
BASIC CHARGE (WITHOUT COLLECTION)		R/month	555.62	585.62	612.56	640.74	670.21		4.6
BASIC CHARGE (COLLECTION RENDERED)		R/month	0.00	292.81	306.28	320.37	335.10		new
BAG COLLECTION 2 X PER WEEK (including street cleaning costs) 4 bags		R/month	555.62	585.62	612.56	640.74	670.21		4.6
240L BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK	CF	R/month	555.62	585.62	612.56	640.74	670.21		4.6
240L BULK CONTAINER (ADDITIONAL)	CG	R/month	473.04	498.58	521.52	545.51	570.60		4.6
770L BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK		R/month	1651.86	1741.06	1821.15	1904.92	1992.55		4.6
770L BULK CONTAINER (ADDITIONAL)		R/month	1396.56	1471.97	1539.69	1610.51	1684.59		4.6
1100L BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK		R/month	2372.66	2500.78	2615.82	2736.15	2862.01		4.6
1100L BULK CONTAINER (ADDITIONAL)		R/month	2012.26	2120.92	2218.48	2320.53	2427.28		4.6
1.5 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK	CB	R/month	2703.03	2848.99	2980.05	3117.13	3260.52		4.6
1.5 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK (ADDITIONAL)	CC	R/month	2312.59	2437.47	2549.59	2666.87	2789.55		4.6
4.0 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK		R/month	6156.91	6489.38	6787.89	7100.14	7426.74		4.6
4.0 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK (ADDITIONAL)		R/month	5195.83	5476.40	5728.32	5991.82	6267.45		4.6
6.0 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK	CD	R/month	9123.10	9615.75	10058.07	10520.74	11004.70		4.6
6.0 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK (ADDITIONAL)	CE	R/month	7733.68	8151.30	8526.26	8918.47	9328.72		4.6
3. INSTITUTIONAL								Per Unit	Remove
MUNICIPAL	EA	R/month	152.41	160.64	168.03	175.76	183.84		4.6
GOVERNMENT	FA	R/month	152.41	160.64	168.03	175.76	183.84		4.6
CHURCH	GA	R/month	152.41	160.64	168.03	175.76	183.84		4.6
EDUCATIONAL	JA	R/month	152.41	160.64	168.03	175.76	183.84		4.6
4. RENTAL SERVICES								Per Unit	
240L BIN RENTAL (Including disposal costs)	CJ	R/week	274.43	289.25	289.25	302.56	316.47		0
770L CONTAINER RENTAL (Including disposal costs)		R/week	550.29	580.01	580.01	606.69	634.60		0
1100L CONTAINER RENTAL (Including disposal costs)		R/week	628.90	662.86	662.86	693.35	725.25		0
4 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (First Removal)	CK	R/week	1515.09	1596.90	1596.09	1669.51	1746.31		0
4 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Additional Removal)		R/week	1286.40	1355.87	1355.87	1418.24	1483.48		0
6 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (First Removal)	CL	R/week	2186.88	2304.97	2304.97	2411.00	2521.90		0
6 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Additional Removal)		R/week	1858.13	1958.47	1958.47	2048.56	2142.79		0
9 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (First Removal)		R/week	3215.99	3389.65	3389.65	3545.57	3708.67		0
9 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Additional Removal)		R/week	2733.59	2881.20	2881.20	3013.74	3152.37		0
36 m³ RORO CONTAINER RENTAL (First Removal)		R/week	7718.39	8135.18	8135.18	8509.40	8900.83		0
36 m³ RORO CONTAINER RENTAL (Additional Removal)		R/week	6560.63	6914.90	6914.90	7232.99	7565.70		0
5. OTHER SERVICES									
ANNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/PRIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM THE JURISDICTION OF RLM (ONCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINANCIAL YEAR) Above 4 ton vehicle	NEW		2000.00	2108.00	2204.97	2306.40	2412.49	NEW	4.6
ANNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/PRIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM THE JURISDICTION OF RLM (ONCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINANCIAL YEAR) Less than 4 ton vehicle	NEW		500.00	527.00	551.24	576.60	603.12	NEW	4.6
ANNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/PRIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF RLM (ONCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINANCIAL YEAR) More than 4 ton vehicle	NEW		3000.00	3162.00	3307.45	3459.59	3618.74	NEW	4.6
ANNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/PRIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF RLM (ONCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINANCIAL YEAR) Less than 4 ton vehicle	NEW		1500.00	1581.00	1653.73	1729.80	1809.37	NEW	4.6
RENEWAL OF ANNUAL LICENSES FOR COMMERCIAL/PRIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS (WASTE COLLECTORS IN/OUT OF THE RLM JURISDICTION)	NEW		1000.00	1054.00	1102.48	1153.20	1206.25	NEW	4.6
RENTAL OF WASTE MANAGEMENT HALL		R/day	1203.36	1268.34	1326.69	1387.71	1451.55		4.6
RENTAL OF PA (SOUND) SYSTEM		R/day	983.88	1037.01	1084.71	1134.61	1186.80		4.6
WASTE REMOVAL INFORMAL SETTLEMENT PER SHACK		R/shack	22.72	23.95	25.05	26.20	27.41		4.6
ILLEGAL DUMPING REMOVAL ON EMPTY STANDS 1- 1000 SQUARE METRES		R/stand	12230.39	12890.83	13483.81	14104.06	14752.85		4.6
ILLEGAL DUMPING REMOVAL ON EMPTY STANDS 1001 SQUARE METRES AND ABOVE		R/stand	15136.64	15954.02	16687.90	17455.55	18258.50		4.6
SPECIAL WASTE REMOVAL	KA	R/t	1265.19	1333.51	1394.85	1459.01	1526.13		4.6
CARCASS REMOVAL	KD	R/ carcass	349.61	368.49	385.44	403.17	421.72		4.6
CONDEMNED FOODSTUFF		R/t	1193.56	1258.01	1315.88	1376.41	1439.73		4.6
STREET SWEEPER OR COLLECTION WORKER		R/h	164.37	173.25	181.22	189.55	198.27		4.6
DRIVER		R/h	242.99	256.11	267.89	280.22	293.11		4.6
240 LITRE BIN ONCE OFF PURCHASE		R	771.97	813.66	851.08	890.23	931.19		4.6
770 LITRE BIN ONCE OFF PURCHASE		R	7265.58	7657.92	8010.19	8378.65	8764.07		4.6
1100 LITRE BIN ONCE OFF PURCHASE		R	7568.31	7977.00	8343.94	8727.76	9129.24		4.6
6. DISPOSAL CHARGES AT THE DROP-OFF CENTRES AND TRANSFER STATIONS									
GARDEN WASTE		R/t	14.30	15.07	15.77	16.49	17.25		4.6
8. DISPOSAL CHARGES AT THE WATERVAL LANDFILL			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		4.6
Non Municipal Resident		R/t	450.23	474.54	496.37	519.20	543.09		4.6
General waste (household waste and similar commercial, industrial and institutional wastes)		R/t	107.20	112.99	118.19	123.62	129.31		4.6
Construction and demolition waste (uncontaminated soil and rubble up to a length of 80 cm from edge to edge)		R/t	7.15	7.54	7.88	8.25	8.62		4.6
Rubble (stone, concrete or asphalt) with a length of larger than 80 cm from edge to edge		R/t	14.30	15.07	15.77	16.49	17.25		4.6
Mixed construction and demolition waste (including glass, packagings, gypsum, wood, plastics, metals, etc.)		R/t	1200.00	1264.80	1322.98	1383.84	1447.49		4.6
Special waste (Includes solid, liquid, sludge waste or waste requiring special handling, e.g. condemned foodstuff, animal carcasses, de-listed sanitary waste, rags and grit from sewerage works, incinerator ash, sludge etc.		R/t	285.87	301.31	315.17	329.66	344.83		4.6
all special wastes will require prior approval and laboratory testing)				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		4.6
Mixed industrial and commercial waste		R/t	214.40	225.98	236.37	247.25	258.62		4.6
Waste tyres up to a diameter of 0.8 m (normal passenger vehicle tyre) - without wheel rim		R/tyre	200.00	210.80	220.50	230.64	241.25		4.6
Waste tyres up to a diameter of 0.8 m (normal passenger vehicle tyre) - with wheel rim		R/tyre	300.00	316.20	330.75	345.96	361.87		4.6
Waste tyres with a diameter of larger than 0.8 m - without wheel rim		R/tyre	500.00	527.00	551.24	576.60	603.12		4.6
Waste tyres with a diameter of larger than 0.8 m - with wheel rim		R/tyre	800.00	843.20	881.99	922.56	965.00		4.6
Tyres cut or shredded		R/t	2000.00	2108.00	2204.97	2306.40	2412.49		4.6
Bulky waste (Furniture, sofas, beds, mattresses, shelves, carpets, bicycles, and other bulky household items)		R/t	71.47	75.33	78.79	82.42	86.21		4.6

SWIMMING POOLS					
Name of Facility	Description	Current Tariff 20/21	Proposed Tariff 21/22	Proposed Tariff 22/23	Proposed Tariff 23/24
Marais Street Swimming Pool	Adult (18 years and older)	R20.00	R21.00	R22.00	R23.00
	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R5.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R10.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R6.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R11.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R7.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R12.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R8.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R13.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
	Pensioner (60 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00
	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	R5.00 per ticket one entry	R6.00 per ticket one entry	R7.00 per ticket one entry	R8.00 per ticket one entry
	Private Event (terms and conditions apply)	R2 000.00	R2 100.00	R2 200.00	R2 300.00
	Gala (Provincial/National)	R4 000 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 000 (Swimming Club collect gate takings)	R4 000 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 000 (Swimming Club collect gate takings)	R4 000 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 000 (Swimming Club collect gate takings)	R4 000 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 000 (Swimming Club collect gate takings)
	Gala (School Inter-house/ Inter-high))	R1 000 (Spectators pay normal entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)	R1 050 (Spectators pay normal entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)	R1 100 (Spectators pay normal entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)	R1 150 (Spectators pay normal entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)
	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	R800.00	R850.00	R900.00	R950.00
	Hiring of the Clubhouse Marais Street Pool (NEW TARIFF)	NEW TARIFF	R1130 Refundable Deposit R620	R1130 Refundable Deposit R620	R1130 Refundable Deposit R620
Name of Facility	Description	Current Tariff 20/21	Proposed Tariff 21/22	Proposed Tariff 22/23	Proposed Tariff 23/24
Middle Street Swimming Pool	Adult (18 years and older)	R20.00	R21.00	R22.00	R23.00
	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R5.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R10.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R6.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R11.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R7.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R12.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R8.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R13.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
	Pensioner (60 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00
	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	R5.00 per ticket one entry	R6.00 per ticket one entry	R7.00 per ticket one entry	R8.00 per ticket one entry
	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	R800.00	R850.00	R900.00	R950.00
	Private Event (terms and conditions apply)	R2 000.00	R2 100.00	R2 200.00	R2 300.00
Name of Facility	Description	Current Tariff 20/21	Proposed Tariff 21/22	Proposed Tariff 22/23	Proposed Tariff 23/24
Ziniaville Swimming Pool	Adult (18 years and older)	R20.00	R21.00	R22.00	R23.00
	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R5.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R10.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R6.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R11.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R7.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R12.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R8.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R13.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
	Pensioner (60 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00
	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	R5.00 per ticket one entry	R6.00 per ticket one entry	R7.00 per ticket one entry	R8.00 per ticket one entry
	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	R800.00	R850.00	R900.00	R950.00
	Private Event (terms and conditions apply)	R2 000.00	R2 100.00	R2 200.00	R2 300.00
Name of Facility	Description	Current Tariff 20/21	Proposed Tariff 21/22	Proposed Tariff 22/23	Proposed Tariff 23/24
Kartienpark Swimming Pool	Adult (18 years and older)	R20.00	R21.00	R22.00	R23.00
	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R5.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R10.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R6.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R11.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R7.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R12.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R8.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R13.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
	Pensioner (60 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00
	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	R5.00 per ticket one entry	R6.00 per ticket one entry	R7.00 per ticket one entry	R8.00 per ticket one entry
	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	R800.00	R850.00	R900.00	R950.00
	Private Event (terms and conditions apply)	R2 000.00	R2 100.00	R2 200.00	R2 300.00
Name of Facility	Description	Current Tariff 20/21	Proposed Tariff 21/22	Proposed Tariff 22/23	Proposed Tariff 23/24
Monakato Swimming Pool	Adult (18 years and older)	R20.00	R21.00	R22.00	R23.00
	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R5.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R10.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R6.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R11.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R7.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R12.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R8.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R13.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
	Pensioner (60 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00
	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	R5.00 per ticket one entry	R6.00 per ticket one entry	R7.00 per ticket one entry	R8.00 per ticket one entry
	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	R800.00	R850.00	R900.00	R950.00
	Private Event (terms and conditions apply)	R2 000.00	R2 100.00	R2 200.00	R2 300.00

ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK | 2021 -2024



LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES TARIFFS	OLD TARIFF	Tariff 2020/21	Current Tariff 2021/22	Proposed 2022/23	Proposed 2023/24	INCREASE	% INCREASE
FEES FOR OVERDUE LIBRARY MATERIAL	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R / C	
Fine per week or part thereof (three days grace during first week)	R2,50 per item	R5,00 per item	R5,50 per item	R5,50 per item	R5,75 per item	R 0.50	4.60%
Maximum fine	R60,00 per item	R83,00 per item	R86,00 per item	R88,00 per item	R90,00 per item	R3, 00	
FEES FOR DAMAGED OR LOST LIBRARY MATERIAL AND							
Loss or serious damage to any library material	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	
Any material mutilated, defaced, marked, creased or damaged by water, heat, fire, animals, or any other thing, but can still be circulated:							
Purchase price lower than R50,00	R13,50 fine per item	R14,00 fine per item	R14,00 fine per item	R14,00 fine per item	R 17, 00 per fine	R 0,00	4.6% recommended
Purchase price higher than R50,00	R15,00 fine per item	R21,00 fine per item	R22,00 fine per item	R22,00 fine per item	R 26, 00	R 0.00	Increase above 4.6% recommended due to non increase in two consecutive financial years
Protective coverings of library material removed or damaged	R10,00 fine per item	R13,50 fine per item	R14,00 fine per item	R14,00 fine per item	R 17, 00 per item	R 0, 00	Increase above 4.6% recommended due to non increase in two consecutive financial years
Membership card lost or damaged -							
Issuing of duplicate card to adults	R20,00 per card	R28,50 per card					Increase above 4.6% recommended due to non increase in two consecutive financial years
Issuing of duplicate card to children	R15,00 per card	R21,00 per card	R22,00 per card	R30,00 per card	R 36, 50	R 2, 50	Increase above 4.6% recommended due to non increase in two consecutive financial years
				R22,00 per card	R 26, 00 per card	R 1.00	
MEMBERSHIP AND USER FEES							
Membership fees for loan services							
Books							
Persons residing and/or employed within the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality							
(a) Adults (non refundable fee)		R10, 00 per person	R 30, 00 per person	R 45, 00 per person	R55, 00 per person	R 1, 00	Increase above 4.6% recommended due to non increase in two consecutive financial years
(b) Children (non refundable fee)		R10, 00 per person	R 15, 00 per person	R ,25 00 per person	R35, 00 per person	R 1, 01	Increase above 4.6% recommended due to non increase in two consecutive financial years
Persons residing and/or employed outside the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality -							
(a) Adults (non refundable fee)	R55,00 per person per year	R79, 00 per person per year	R83, 00 per person per year	R83, 00 per person per year	R101, 00 per person per year	R 4.00	Increase above 4.6% recommended
(b) Children (non refundable fee)	R25,00 per person per year	R40, 00 per person per year	R43, 00 per person per year	R43, 00 per person per year	R52, 00 per person per year	R 3.00	Increase above 4.6% recommended
Audio-visual material							
Records, compact discs and cassettes -							
(a)Persons residing and/or employed within the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	R45,00 per person per year	R60, 00 per person per year	R63, 00 per person per year	R63, 00 per person per year	R 69, 00 per person per year	R 3, 00	4.6% recommended due to non
(b)Persons residing and/or employed outside the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	R80,00 per person per year	R100, 00 per person per year	R103, 000 per person per year	R103,00 per person per year	R125,00 per person per year	R 3.00	Increase above 4.6% recommended
Books on tape, videos and art prints							
(a)Persons residing and/or employed within the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	R30,00 per person per year	R41, 00 per person per year	R43, 00 per person per year	R43, 00 per person per year	R 52 per person per year	R 3.00	4.6% recommended
(b)Persons residing and/or employed outside the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	R50,00 per person per year	R65,00 per person per year	R67,00 per person per year	R67, 00 per person per year	R81,50 per person per year	R 3.00	4.6% recommended due to non
Reservation and external request							
Reservation of library material out on loan	R3,50 per item	R6, 00 per item	R6, 50 per item	R6, 50 per item	R7, 0 per item	R 0.50	Increase above 4.6% recommended due to non increase in two consecutive financial years
Provincial library loans	R4,50 per item	R00 per item	R0,00per item	R0,0 0 per item	R 0,00 per item	R 0.60	Increase above 4.6% recommended due to non increase in two consecutive financial years
Inter-library loans (on national level)							
(1) Books							
(2) Non-book material (periodicals, music scores, etc)							
SABINET (Computerised national information network)							
Information searches						0	0
Inter-library loans via SABINET: Service discontinued and is now offered free of charge by the Provincial Library Service	R4,00 per request, R2,00 per enquiry unit plus costs of lending library/institution	R0,00 per request, R2,00 per enquiry unit plus costs of lending library/institution	R0,00 per request, R2,20 per enquiry unit plus costs of lending library/institution	R0,00 per request, R2,30 per enquiry unit plus costs of lending library/institution	R 0.00	R 0.00	0
Internet							
Internet search/access	Free of charge: Province will be supplying access(PIA)	Free of charge: Province will be supplying access(PIA)	Free of charge: Province is supplying access to internet for free(PIA)	Free of charge: Province is supplying access to internet for free(PIA)	Free of charge: Province is supplying access to internet for free(PIA)	0	0
Internet printouts							
§ A4 paper (black & white)	R3,00 per A4 page	R1,00 per A4 page	R2,00 per A4 page	R2,00 per A4 page	R3,00 per A4 page	R 1.00	Increase percentage above 4.6% in an attempt to catch up with market related costs.
§ A4 paper (colour)	R6,00 per A4 page	R2,00 per A4 page	R4,00 per A4 page	R4,00 per A4 page	R6,00 per A4 page	R 2.00	Increase percentage above 4.6% in an attempt to catch up with market related costs.
Computer printouts							
Black ink printouts	R3,00 per A4 page	R1,50 per A4 page	R2,00 per A4 page	R2,00 per A4 page	R3,00 per A4 page	R 0, 50	Increase percentage above 4.6% in an attempt to catch up with market related costs.
Colour ink printouts	R6,00 per A4 page	R2,00 per A4 page	R3,00 per A4 page	R3,00 per A4 page	R4,00 per A4 page	R 1.00	Increase percentage above 4.6% in an attempt to catch up with market related costs.
Photocopies							
A4 paper (black & white)	R0,70 per copy	R1,50 per copy	R2,00 per copy	R2,00 per copy	R3,00 per copy	R 0.50	
A3 paper (black & white)	R1,30 per copy	R3,00 per copy	R4,00 per copy	R4,00 per copy	R6,00 per copy	R 1.00	
A4 paper (colour)	R3,00 per copy	R2,00 per copy	R3,00 per copy	R3,00 per copy	R4,00 per copy	R 1.00	
A3 paper (colour)	R6,00 per copy	R3,00 per copy	R4,00 per copy	R4,00 per copy	R6,00 per copy	R 2.00	
Facsimiles							
Facsimiles received	R3,00 per page	R5,50 per page	R5,50 per page	R5,50 per page	R6,00 per page	R 0.50	
Facsimiles sent	R3,50 per page	R6,00 per page	R6,00 per page	R6,00 per page	R6,50 per page	R 0.50	
Other services							
Services such as the provision of reference, study and reading facilities, information and reference enquiries, reader guidance services, etc	Free of charge	Free of charge	Free of charge	Free of charge	Free of charge		
RENTING OF AUDITORIUMS AND EQUIPMENT ■							
The full amount payable must be paid when making the reservation ■							
The breakage deposit indicated below will only be refunded if there were no losses or damages ■							
Library auditoriums and activity rooms ■							
Cultural associations and clubs, educational institutions, community development agents and welfare organisations: Regular use	R100,00 deposit and R150,00 rent per occasion	R350,00 deposit and R400,00 rent per occasion	R350,00 deposit and R400 rent per occasion	R350,00 deposit and R400 rent per occasion	R400,00 deposit and R500 rent per occasion	R 0.00	percentage above 4.6% in an attempt to
Cultural associations and clubs, educational institutions, community development agents and welfare organisations: Ad hoc use	R100,00 deposit and R150,00 rent per occasion	R400,00 deposit and R550,00 rent per occasion	R400,00 deposit and R550 rent per occasion	R400,00 deposit and R550 rent per occasion	R500,00 deposit and R650 rent per occasion	R 100.00	percentage above 4.6% in an attempt to
Businesses or profit-seeking body or individual	R150,00 deposit and R900,00 rent per occasion	R700,00 deposit and R900,00 rent per occasion	R800,00 deposit and R1000,00 rent per occasion	R800,00 deposit and R1000,00 rent per occasion	R900,00 deposit and R1 100,00 rent per occasion	R 100.00	percentage above 4.6% in an attempt to catch up with
Equipment							
Use of TV and video machine, slide or film projector, overhead projector, data video projector (with screen where required) and sound equipment -							
(a) Organisations indicated in points 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 above	Similar as the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar as the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre		
(b) Businesses or profit-seeking body or individual	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre		

BUSINESS LICENSING TARIFFS

TARIFF DESCRIPTION				Amended Tariff Description	Draft Tariffs 2021/22	Proposed Tariffs 2022/23	Proposed Tariffs 2023/24
SALE & SUPPLY OF PERISHABLE FOODSTUFFS							
Restaurants					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Cafes					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Coffee Houses					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Fast Food Outlets					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Kiosks					R 250	R 262	R 274
Supermarkets/ Hypermarkets					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Vegetable/Fruit/Flower vendor					R 250	R 262	R 274
Informal trader/hawker					R 250	R 262	R 274
Spaza shop					R 250	R 262	R 274
PROVISION OF HEALTH AND OTHER CARE FACILITIES							
Private Hospitals					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Private Clinics					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Maternity & Baby Care Clinics					R 250	R 262	R 274
Creches/ Kindergartens					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Pharmacies					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Eye care providers					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Laboratories					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Beauty parlours/Hair & Nail Salons/Slimming Clinics					R 500	R 523	R 547
ACCOMMODATION, ENTERTAINMENT AND LEISURE FACILITIES							
Hotels/Motels/Lodges					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Bed and Breakfast facilities					R 500	R 523	R 547
Hostel facilities/Boarding Houses/Room rentals					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Motor racing/Quad biking facilities					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Bowling Alleys					R 500	R 523	R 547
Bars & Pubs					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Liquor Outlets					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Night clubs/ Dance halls					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Cinema/ Drive-in					R 500	R 523	R 547
Theatres					R 500	R 523	R 547
Family entertainment facilities					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
OTHER RETAIL/ SERVICE OUTLETS							
Clothing/ Shoe retailers					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Motor vehicle dealerships & service centres					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Electronics provider					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Building Materials suppliers					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Factories					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Household services providers (plumbing/ electrical/construction etc.)					R 500	R 523	R 547
General dealers					R 500	R 523	R 547
Bookstores and Music dealerships					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Laundromat/Dry Cleaners					R 500	R 523	R 547
Furniture and appliance dealers					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Traditional herbs and accessories					R 500	R 523	R 547
Equipment hire providers					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Carpenters/Upholsterers					R 500	R 523	R 547
Fuel retailers (LPG/Petrol/Diesel)					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Factories					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
Storage facilities					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
OTHER LARGE/COMMERCIAL BUSINESSES							
Depots (Trucks/Recycling)					R 3 000	R 3 138	R 3 282
Processing plants					R 3 000	R 3 138	R 3 282
Shopping Malls					R 5 000	R 5 230	R 5 471
Mobile Container					R 1 000	R 1 046	R 1 094
HIRING OF THE VARIOUS OFFICES OF THE SMME SUPPORT & DEVELOPMENT CENTRE							
TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Tariffs 2020/21	Draft Tariffs 2021/22	Proposed Tariffs 2022/23	Proposed Tariffs 2023/24	2021/2022 INCREASE	2021/22 INCREASE
		R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	(%)
OFFICE 1							
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 149	R 156	R 164	R 171	R 7	4.6% p.a
Usage	Per Day	R 523	R 547	R 573	R 599	R 24	4.6% p.a
Usage	5 Days Per Week	R 2 243	R 2 346	R 2 454	R 2 566	R 103	4.6% p.a
Usage	7 Days Per Week	R 2 616	R 2 737	R 2 863	R 2 994	R 120	4.6% p.a
Usage	Per Month	R 11 213	R 11 729	R 12 268	R 12 832	R 516	4.6% p.a
Usage	Per Annum	R 134 553	R 140 743	R 147 217	R 153 989	R 6 189	4.6% p.a
OFFICE 2							
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 149	R 156	R 164	R 171	R 7	4.6% p.a
Usage	Per Day	R 523	R 547	R 573	R 599	R 24	4.6% p.a
Usage	5 Days Per Week	R 2 243	R 2 346	R 2 454	R 2 566	R 103	4.6% p.a
Usage	7 Days Per Week	R 2 616	R 2 737	R 2 863	R 2 994	R 120	4.6% p.a
Usage	Per Month	R 11 213	R 11 729	R 12 268	R 12 832	R 516	4.6% p.a
Usage	Per Annum	R 134 553	R 140 743	R 147 217	R 153 989	R 6 189	4.6% p.a
OFFICE 3							
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 149	R 156	R 164	R 171	R 7	4.6% p.a
Usage	Per Day	R 523	R 547	R 573	R 599	R 24	4.6% p.a
Usage	5 Days Per Week	R 2 243	R 2 346	R 2 454	R 2 566	R 103	4.6% p.a
Usage	7 Days Per Week	R 2 616	R 2 737	R 2 863	R 2 994	R 120	4.6% p.a
Usage	Per Month	R 11 213	R 11 729	R 12 268	R 12 832	R 516	4.6% p.a
Usage	Per Annum	R 134 553	R 140 743	R 147 217	R 153 989	R 6 189	4.6% p.a

ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK | 2021 -2024

CIVIC CENTRE & COMMUNITY HALLS	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL
NAME OF FACILITY	Current 20/21	Current 20/21	Total 20/21	Proposed 21/22	Proposed 21/22	Total 21/22	Proposed 22/23	Proposed 22/23	Total 22/23	Proposed 23/24	Proposed 23/24	Total 23/24
Atrium	R4 848.00	R1 686.00	R6 534.00	R5 066.00	R1 760.00	R6 826.00	R5 300.00	R1 840.00	R7 140.00	R5 543.00	R1 924.00	7 467
Auditorium	R9 244.00	R1 686.00	R10 930.00	R9 660.00	R1 760.00	R11 420.00	R10 104.00	R1 840.00	R11 944.00	R10 568.00	R1 924.00	12 492
Banquet hall	R7 330.00	R1 686.00	R9 016.00	R7 660.00	R1 760.00	R9 420.00	R8 012.00	R1 840.00	R9 852.00	R9 853.00	R1 924.00	11 777
Banquet hall half	R3 720.00	R1 686.00	R5 406.00	R3 890.00	R1 760.00	R5 650.00	R4 065.00	R1 840.00	R5 905.00	R4 251.00	R1 924.00	6 175
Caucus rooms	R1 350.00	n/a	R1 350.00	R1 410.00	n/a	R1 410.00	R1 474.00	n/a	R1 474.00	R1 541.00	n/a	1 541
City hall	R8 460.00	R1 686.00	R10 146.00	R9 030.00	R1 760.00	R10 790.00	R9 445.00	R1 840.00	R11 285.00	R9 879.00	R1 924.00	11 803
City hall half	R4 395.00	R1 686.00	R6 081.00	R4 590.00	R1 760.00	R6 350.00	R4 801.00	R1 840.00	R6 641.00	R5 021.00	R1 924.00	6 945
Terrace/Pergola	R1 920.00	R675.00	R2 595.00	R2 006.00	R705.00	R2 710.00	R2 100.00	R738.00	R2 838.00	R2 196.00	R771.00	2 967
Main bar	R2 140.00	R675.00	R2 815.00	R2 236.00	R705.00	R2 941.00	R2 340.00	R738.00	R3 078.00	R2 447.00	R771.00	3 218
Preparation fee/Rehearsal fee	R1 580.00	n/a	R1 580.00	R1 650.00	n/a	R1 650.00	R1 725.00	n/a	R1 725.00	R1 867.00	n/a	1 876
Hiring fee per chair	R12.00	n/a	R12.00	R13.00	n/a	R13.00	R14.00	n/a	R14.00	R14.60	n/a	15
Hiring fee per square table	R28.00	n/a	R28.00	R29.00	n/a	R29.00	R30.00	n/a	R30.00	R31.00	n/a	31
Hiring fee per round table	R39.00	n/a	R39.00	R40.00	n/a	R40.00	R41.00	n/a	R41.00	R42.00	n/a	42
Foyer	R1 855.00	n/a	R1 855.00	R1 940.00	n/a	R1 940.00	R2 030.00	n/a	R2 030.00	R2 123.00	n/a	2 123
Government rates												

COMMUNITY HALLS	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL
NAME OF FACILITY		Current 20/21	Total 20/21	Proposed 21/22	Proposed 21/22	Total 21/22	Proposed 22/23	Proposed 22/23	Total 22/23	Proposed 23/24	Proposed 23/24	Total 23/24
B Tause Austrian Hall	R 1 690	R 950	R 2 640	R 1 766	R 990	R 2 756	R 1 847	R 1 035	R 2 882	R 1 931	R 1 082	R 3 013
Ben Marais Hall	R 4 510	R 1 897	R 6 407	R 4 710	R 1 980	R 6 690	R 4 926	R 2 071	R 6 997	R 5 150	R 2 166	R 7 316
Boitekong Hall	R 1 690	R 950	R 2 640	R 1 766	R 990	R 2 756	R 1 847	R 1 035	R 2 882	R 1 931	R 1 082	R 3 013
Meriting Hall	R 1 690	R 950	R 2 640	R 1 766	R 990	R 2 756	R 1 847	R 1 035	R 2 882	R 1 931	R 1 082	R 3 013
Monakato Hall	R 1 690	R 950	R 2 640	R 1 766	R 990	R 2 756	R 1 847	R 1 035	R 2 882	R 1 931	R 1 082	R 3 013
Old Town Hall	R 3 500	R 1 897	R 5 397	R 3 657	R 1 980	R 5 637	R 3 825	R 2 071	R 5 896	R 4 000	R 2 166	R 6 166
Phatsima Hall	R 1 690	R 950	R 2 640	R 1 766	R 990	R 2 756	R 1 847	R 1 035	R 2 882	R 1 931	R 1 082	R 3 013
Tlhabane Hall	R 1 690	R 950	R 2 640	R 1 766	R 990	R 2 756	R 1 847	R 1 035	R 2 882	R 1 931	R 1 082	R 3 013
WA van Zyl	R 1 690	R 950	R 2 640	R 1 766	R 990	R 2 756	R 1 847	R 1 035	R 2 882	R 1 931	R 1 082	R 3 013
Ziiniaville Hall	R 1 690	R 950	R 2 640	R 1 766	R 990	R 2 756	R 1 847	R 1 035	R 2 882	R 1 931	R 1 082	R 3 013
Paardekraal Hall	R 1 690	R 950	R 2 640	R 1 766	R 990	R 2 756	R 1 847	R 1 035	R 2 882	R 1 931	R 1 082	R 3 013
Sunrisepark Hall	R 1 690	R 950	R 2 640	R 1 766	R 990	R 2 756	R 1 847	R 1 035	R 2 882	R 1 931	R 1 082	R 3 013
	R 1 690	R 950	R 2 640	R 1 766	R 990	R 2 756	R 1 847	R 1 035	R 2 882	R 1 931	R 1 082	R 3 013

SPORTS FACILITIES												
Name of Facility	20/21 Financial Year (Current)			21/22 Financial Year			22/23 Financial Year			23/24 Financial Year		
	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total
	current	current	current	Proposed 21/22	Proposed 21/22	21/22	Proposed 22/23	Proposed 22/23	22/23	Proposed 23/24	Proposed 23/24	23/24
Olympia Park Stadium (Private Use)	R9 900.00	R2 500.00	R12 400.00	R10 400.00	R2 600.00	R13 000.00	R10 900.00	R2 700.00	R13 600.00	R11 400.00	R2 800.00	R14 200.00
Olympia Park Stadium (Government)	R7 400.00	R2 500.00	R9 900.00	R7 800.00	R2 600.00	R10 400.00	R8 200.00	R2 700.00	R10 900.00	R8 600.00	R2 800.00	R11 400.00
Olympia Park Stadium (Professional Events)	R22 500.00	R3 700.00	R26 200.00	R23 700.00	R3 900.00	R27 600.00	R24 900.00	R4 100.00	R29 000.00	R26 000.00	R4 300.00	R30 300.00
Olympia Park Stadium (Schools/Education Centres)	R4 700.00	R2 500.00	R7 200.00	R4 950.00	R2 600.00	R7 550.00	R5 200.00	R2 700.00	R7 900.00	R5 400.00	R2 800.00	R8 200.00
Olympia Park Stadium Preparation Fee per day	R1 700.00	R0.00	R1 700.00	R1 800.00	R0.00	R1 800.00	R1 900.00	R0.00	R1 900.00	R2 000.00	R0.00	R2 000.00
Kitchen	R1 240.00	R620.00	R1 860.00	R1 300.00	R650.00	R1 950.00	R1 370.00	R680.00	R2 050.00	R1 400.00	R700.00	R2 100.00
Flood Lights Olympia Park Stadium per hour	R990.00	R0.00	R990.00	R1 050.00	R0.00	R1 050.00	R1 100.00	R0.00	R1 100.00	R1 150.00	R0.00	R1 150.00
Single Barricade	R150.00	R1 000.00	R1 150.00	R160.00	R1 050.00	R1 210.00	R170.00	R1 100.00	R1 270.00	R180.00	R1 150.00	R1 330.00
Double Barricade	R250.00	R2 000.00	R2 250.00	R260.00	R2 100.00	R2 360.00	R270.00	R2 200.00	R2 470.00	R280.00	R2 300.00	R2 580.00
Artificial grass per m²	R160.00	R2 000.00	R2 160.00	R170.00	R2 100.00	R2 270.00	R180.00	R2 200.00	R2 380.00	R190.00	R2 300.00	R2 490.00
Super Suite Hall	R4 380.00	R1 240.00	R5 620.00	R4 600.00	R1 300.00	R5 900.00	R4 800.00	R1 370.00	R6 170.00	R5 000.00	R1 400.00	R6 400.00
Super Suite Preparation Fee per day	R902.00	R0.00	R902.00	R950.00	R0.00	R950.00	R1 000.00	R0.00	R1 000.00	R1 050.00	R0.00	R1 050.00
North West Hall	R1 240.00	R620.00	R1 860.00	R1 300.00	R650.00	R1 950.00	R1 370.00	R680.00	R2 050.00	R1 400.00	R700.00	R2 100.00
North West Hall Preparation Fee per day	R560.00	R0.00	R560.00	R590.00	R0.00	R590.00	R620.00	R0.00	R620.00	R650.00	R0.00	R650.00
Small Halls 2 to 5	R1 130.00	R620.00	R1 750.00	R1 190.00	R650.00	R1 840.00	R1 250.00	R680.00	R1 930.00	R1 300.00	R700.00	R2 000.00
Judo Hall Olympia Park Stadium (NEW TARIFF)	R1 130.00	R620.00	R1 750.00	R1 190.00	R650.00	R1 840.00	R1 250.00	R680.00	R1 930.00	R1 300.00	R700.00	R2 000.00
Tennis Clubhouse Olympia Park Stadium	R1 130.00	R620.00	R1 750.00	R1 190.00	R650.00	R1 840.00	R1 250.00	R680.00	R1 930.00	R1 300.00	R700.00	R2 000.00
Tennis Clubhouse Bobbies Sports Grounds (NEW TARIFF)	R1 130.00	R620.00	R1 750.00	R1 190.00	R650.00	R1 840.00	R1 250.00	R680.00	R1 930.00	R1 300.00	R700.00	R2 000.00
Rugby Clubhouse Bobbies Sports Grounds (NEW TARIFF)	R1 130.00	R620.00	R1 750.00	R1 190.00	R650.00	R1 840.00	R1 250.00	R680.00	R1 930.00	R1 300.00	R700.00	R2 000.00
Boardroom Boitekong Stadium(NEW Tariff)	R800.00	R500.00	R1 300.00	R850.00	R520.00	R1 370.00	R900.00	R550.00	R1 450.00	R950.00	R600.00	R1 550.00
Outside Sports Grounds Professional Events	R5 000.00	R2 000.00	R7 000.00	R5 270.00	R2 100.00	R7 370.00	R5 550.00	R2 200.00	R7 750.00	R5 800.00	R2 300.00	R8 100.00
Outside Sports Grounds Private Events	R0.00	R1 500.00	R3 500.00	R2 100.00	R1 600.00	R3 700.00	R2 200.00	R1 680.00	R3 880.00	R2 300.00	R1 750.00	R4 050.00
Outside Sports Grounds Sports Events	R500.00	R1 000.00	R1 500.00	R530.00	R1 050.00	R1 580.00	R560.00	R1 100.00	R1 660.00	R580.00	R1 150.00	R1 730.00

HIRING OF SHOWGROUNDS HALLS							
TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Tariffs 2020/21	Draft Tariffs 2021/22*	Proposed Tariffs 2022/23	Proposed Tariffs 2023/24	2021/2022 INCREASE	2021/22 INCREASE (%)
		R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	(%)
HALLS							
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 137	R 143	R 150	R 157	R 6	4.6% p.a
Ans van Zyl Hall	Per Day	R 3 426	R 3 584	R 3 749	R 3 921	R 158	4.6% p.a
Ans van Zyl Hall	Per Week	R 23 983	R 25 086	R 26 240	R 27 447	R 1 103	4.6% p.a
Ans van Zyl Hall	Per Month	R 68 523	R 71 675	R 74 972	R 78 420	R 3 152	4.6% p.a
Ans van Zyl Hall	Per Rtb Show	R 9 593	R 10 034	R 10 496	R 10 979	R 441	4.6% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 137	R 143	R 150	R 157	R 6	4.6% p.a
Johann Voster	Per Day	R 3 426	R 3 584	R 3 749	R 3 921	R 158	4.6% p.a
Johann Voster	Per Week	R 17 131	R 17 919	R 18 743	R 19 605	R 788	4.6% p.a
Johann Voster	Per Month	R 50 961	R 53 305	R 55 757	R 58 322	R 2 344	4.6% p.a
Johann Voster	Per Rtb Show	R 6 848	R 7 163	R 7 493	R 7 837	R 315	4.6% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 137	R 143	R 150	R 157	R 6	4.6% p.a
Opperman	Per Day	R 3 473	R 3 632	R 3 799	R 3 974	R 160	4.6% p.a
Opperman	Per Week	R 17 131	R 17 919	R 18 743	R 19 605	R 788	4.6% p.a
Opperman	Per Month	R 50 961	R 53 305	R 55 757	R 58 322	R 2 344	4.6% p.a
Opperman	Per Rtb Show	R 4 797	R 5 017	R 5 248	R 5 489	R 221	4.6% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 137	R 143	R 150	R 157	R 6	4.6% p.a
Nolte- Bigger Hall	Per Day	R 683	R 715	R 748	R 782	R 31	4.6% p.a
Nolte- Bigger Hall	Per Week	R 20 557	R 21 502	R 22 491	R 23 526	R 946	4.6% p.a
Nolte- Bigger Hall	Per Month	R 54 818	R 57 340	R 59 977	R 62 736	R 2 522	4.6% p.a
Nolte- Bigger Hall	Per Rtb Show	R 7 537	R 7 884	R 8 247	R 8 626	R 347	4.6% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 137	R 143	R 150	R 157	R 6	4.6% p.a
Nolte Small Hall	Per Day	R 2 539	R 2 656	R 2 778	R 2 906	R 117	4.6% p.a
Nolte Small Hall	Per Week	R 16 445	R 17 202	R 17 993	R 18 821	R 756	4.6% p.a
Nolte Small Hall	Per Month	R 50 223	R 52 533	R 54 950	R 57 478	R 2 310	4.6% p.a
Nolte Small Hall	Per Rtb Show	R 3 426	R 3 584	R 3 749	R 3 921	R 158	4.6% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 137	R 143	R 150	R 157	R 6	4.6% p.a
KJH Behrens	Per Day	R 3 254	R 3 403	R 3 560	R 3 724	R 150	4.6% p.a
KJH Behrens	Per Week	R 23 983	R 25 086	R 26 240	R 27 447	R 1 103	4.6% p.a
KJH Behrens	Per Month	R 68 523	R 71 675	R 74 972	R 78 420	R 3 152	4.6% p.a
KJH Behrens	Per Rtb Show	R 9 593	R 10 034	R 10 496	R 10 979	R 441	4.6% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 137	R 143	R 150	R 157	R 6	4.6% p.a
Flip Joubert	Per Day	R 3 426	R 3 584	R 3 749	R 3 921	R 158	4.6% p.a
Flip Joubert	Per Week	R 23 983	R 25 086	R 26 240	R 27 447	R 1 103	4.6% p.a
Flip Joubert	Per Month	R 68 523	R 71 675	R 74 972	R 78 420	R 3 152	4.6% p.a
Flip Joubert	Per Rtb Show	R 9 593	R 10 034	R 10 496	R 10 979	R 441	4.6% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 137	R 143	R 150	R 157	R 6	4.6% p.a
Kobie van Zyl	Per Day	R 34 261	R 35 837	R 37 486	R 39 210	R 1 576	4.6% p.a
Kobie van Zyl	Per Week	R 23 983	R 25 086	R 26 240	R 27 447	R 1 103	4.6% p.a
Kobie van Zyl	Per Month	R 68 523	R 71 675	R 74 972	R 78 420	R 3 152	4.6% p.a
Kobie van Zyl	Per Rtb Show	R 9 593	R 10 034	R 10 496	R 10 979	R 441	4.6% p.a
RENTAL FOR RUSTENBURG SHOWS							
Application Fee	Once Off	R 3 000	R 3 138	R 3 282	R 3 433	R 138	4.6% p.a
Part or Whole of Showgrounds	Per Day	R 8 712	R 9 113	R 9 532	R 9 970	R 401	4.6% p.a
	Per Week	R 60 981	R 63 786	R 66 720	R 69 789	R 2 805	4.6% p.a
	Per Month	R 243 924	R 255 145	R 266 881	R 279 158	R 11 221	4.6% p.a
RENTAL FOR OVAL RACING / RELATED							
Application Fee	Once Off	R 3 000	R 3 138	R 3 282	R 3 433	R 138	4.6% p.a
Part or whole of Facility	Per Day	R 4 356	R 4 556	R 4 766	R 4 985	R 200	4.6% p.a
	Per Week	R 30 492	R 31 895	R 33 362	R 34 896	R 1 403	4.6% p.a
	Per Month	R 121 968	R 127 579	R 133 447	R 139 586	R 5 611	4.6% p.a
RENTAL FOR AGRICULTURE SHOWS / RELATED							
Application Fee	Once Off	R 2 000	R 2 092	R 2 188	R 2 289	R 92	4.6% p.a
Proposed Farmer Production Support Unit / Agri-Park	Per Day	R 1 800	R 1 883	R 1 969	R 2 060	R 83	4.6% p.a
	Per Week	R 12 600	R 13 180	R 13 786	R 14 420	R 580	4.6% p.a
	Per Month	R 50 400	R 52 718	R 55 143	R 57 680	R 2 318	4.6% p.a

ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK | 2021 -2024

CEMETERIES										
CURRENT YEAR										
Tariff 2020 2021										
Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	SunrisePark
Adult Resident	R 825.00	R 616.00	R 616.00	R 616.00	R 616.00	R 616.00	R 616.00	R 914.00	----	----
Adult Non-resident	R 1 234.00	R 1 107.00	R 1 107.00	R 1 107.00	R 1 107.00	R 1 107.00	R 1 107.00	R 2 366.00	----	----
Child Resident (under 14)	R 590.00	R 470.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 663.00	----	----
Child Non-resident (under 14)	R 1 180.00	R 752.00	R 752.00	R 752.00	R 752.00	R 752.00	R 752.00	R 1 352.00	----	----
Monumental: Adult resident	R 1 180.00	----	----	----	----	----	----	R 1 352.00	----	----
Monumental: Adult Non-resident	R 2 240.00	----	----	----	----	----	----	R 2 397.00	----	----
Monumental: Child Resident	R 1 018.00	----	----	----	----	----	----	R 2 397.00	----	----
Monumental: Child Non-resident	R 2 240.00	----	----	----	----	----	----	R 2 397.00	----	----
Pauper burial - New Tariff	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	R300 per grave	----	----
Remembrance Hall	Donkerhoek	Zinniville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	SunrisePark
Urn Resident	R 1 258.00	----	----	----	----	----	----	R 1 258.00	----	----
Urn Non-resident	R 1 288.00	----	----	----	----	----	----	R 1 288.00	----	----
Sundry Tariffs	Donkerhoek	Zinniville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	SunrisePark
Exhumation – All	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00
Approval of Plans: Residents	R 269.00	----	R 176.00	R 176.00	R 176.00	R 176.00	R 176.00	R 176.00	R 176.00	R 176.00
Approval of Plans: Non Residents	R 538.00	R 227.00	R 227.00	R 227.00	R 227.00	R 227.00	R 227.00	R 237.00	R 227.00	R 227.00
After Hours Burial: Resident	R 511.00	----	105	105	105	105	105	R 511.00	105	105
After Hours Burial: Non Resident	R 538.00	----	156	156	156	156	156	R 538.00	156	156
Re-opening	R 669.00	300	300	300	300	300	300	R 669.00	----	----
Oversize coffins	R 58.00	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	----	----

RESERVATION										
Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	SunrisePark
Garden Section	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations
Monumental Section	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations

CEMETERIES											PROPOSED	Tariff 2021 2022
Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	Increase (%)	
Adult Resident	R 862.00	R 644.00	R 644.00	R 644.00	R 644.00	R 644.00	R 644.00	R 956.00	---	----		
Adult Non-resident	R 1 158.00	R 1 158.00	R 1 158.00	R 1 158.00	R 1 158.00	R 1 158.00	R 1 158.00	R 2 366.00				
Child Resident (under 14)	R 617.00	R 419.00	R 261.00	R 261.00	R 261.00	R 261.00	R 261.00	R 693.00	----	----		
Child Non-resident (under 14)	R 1 234.00	R 786.00	R 786.00	R 786.00	R 786.00	R 786.00	R 786.00	R 1 414.00	----	-----		
Monumental: Adult resident	R 1 291.00	----	----	----	----	----	-----	R 1 291.00	----	----		
Monumental: Adult Non-resident	R 2 240.00	----	----	----	----	----	-----	R 2 240.00	----	-----		
Monumental: Child Resident	R 1 064.00	----	----	----	----	-----	----	R 1 064.00	----	-----		
Monumental: Child Non-resident	R 2 343.00	----	----	----	----	----	----	R 2 343.00	----	-----		
Remembrance Hall	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark		
Urn Resident	R 1 315.00	----	----	----	----	----	----	R 1 315.00	----	-----		
Urn Non-resident	R 1 345.00	----	----	----	----	----	----	R 1 345.00	----	-----		
Sundry Tariffs	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark		
Exhumation – All	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00		
Approval of Plans: Residents	R 176.00	----	R 176.00	R 176.00	R 176.00	R 176.00	R 176.00	R 176.00	R 176.00	R 176.00		
Approval of Plans: Non Residents	R 562.00	---	R 237.00	R 237.00	R 237.00	R 237.00	R 237.00	R 562.00	R 237.00	R 237.00		
After Hours Burial: Resident	R 534.00	---	109	109	109	109	109	R 534.00	109	109		
After Hours Burial: Non Resident	R 562.00	562	163	163	163	163	163	R 562.00	163	163		
Re-opening	R 699.00	313	313	313	313	313	313	R 699.00	313	313		
Oversize coffins	R 60.00	60	60	60	60	60	60	R 60.00	----	----		
Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark		
Garden Section	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations		
Monumental Section	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations		

CEMETERIES				PROPOSED				Tariff 2022 2023			
Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	Increase (%)
Adult Resident	R 942.00	R 702.00	R 702.00	R 702.00	R 702.00	R 702.00	R 702.00	R 1 044.00	-----	-----	4.5%
Adult Non-resident	R 1 338.00	R 1 338.00	R 1 338.00	R 1 338.00	R 1 338.00	R 1 338.00	R 1 338.00	R 2 584.00	-----	-----	
Child Resident (under 14)	R 703.00	R 561.00	R 312.00	R 312.00	R 312.00	R 312.00	R 312.00	R 790.00	-----	-----	
Child Non-resident (under 14)	R 1 289.00	R 859.00	R 859.00	R 859.00	R 859.00	R 859.00	R 859.00	R 1 544.00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Adult resident	R 1 348.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 1 544.00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Adult Non-resident	R 2 559.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 2 676.00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Child Resident	R 1 162.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 1 215.00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Child Non-resident	R 2 559.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 2 676.00	-----	-----	
Remembrance Hall	Donkerhoek	Zinniville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	
Urn Resident	R 1 437.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 1 437.00	-----	-----	
Urn Non-resident	R 1 470.00							R 1 470.00			
Sundry Tariffs	Donkerhoek	Zinniville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	
Exhumation – All	R 327.00	R 327.00	R 327.00	R 327.00	R 327.00	R 327.00	R 327.00	R 327.00	R 327.00	R 327.00	
Approval of Plans: Residents	R 200.00	R 184.00	R 184.00	R 184.00	R 184.00	R 184.00	R 184.00	R 307.00	R 184.00	R 184.00	
Approval of Plans: Non Residents	R 642.00	R 270.00	R 270.00	R 270.00	R 270.00	R 270.00	R 270.00	R 370.00	R 370.00	R 370.00	
After Hours Burial: Resident	R 582.00		114	114	114	114	114	R 582.00		114	----
After Hours Burial: Non Resident	R 642.00		178	178	178	178	178	R 642.00	-----	-----	
Re-opening	R 798.00		342	342	342	342	342	R 798.00	-----	-----	
Oversize coffins	R 70.00		47	47	47	47	47	R 70.00	-----	-----	

Reservations										
Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	SunrisePark
Garden Section	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations
Monumental Section	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations

CEMETERIES		PROPOSED							Tariff 2023 2024		
Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	Increase (%)
Adult Resident	R 985.00	R 734.00	R 734.00	R 734.00	R 734.00	R 734.00	R 734.00	R 1 092.00	----	-----	
Adult Non-resident	R 2 000.00	R 1 399.00	R 1 399.00	R 1 399.00	R 1 399.00	R 1 399.00	R 1 399.00	R 2 702.00	----	-----	
Child Resident (under 14)	R 735.00	R 586.00	R 326.00	R 326.00	R 326.00	R 326.00	R 326.00	R 826.00	----	-----	
Child Non-resident (under 14)	R 1 348.00	R 898.00	R 859.00	R 859.00	R 859.00	R 859.00	R 859.00	R 1 615.00	----	-----	
Monumental: Adult resident	R 1 410.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 1 615.00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Adult Non-resident	R 2 676.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 2 676.00	----	-----	
Monumental: Child Resident	R 1 215.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 1 215.00	----	-----	
Monumental: Child Non-resident	R 2 676.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 2 676.00	----	-----	
Remembrance Hall	Donkerhoek	Zinniville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	
Urn Resident	R 1 503.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 1 503.00	---	-----	
Urn Non-resident	R 1 537.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 2 537.00	-----	-----	
Sundry Tariffs	Donkerhoek	Zinniville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	
Exhumation – All	R 342.00	R 342.00	R 342.00	R 342.00	R 342.00	R 342.00	R 342.00	R 342.00	R 342.00	R 342.00	
Approval of Plans: Residents	R 209.00	R 192.00	R 192.00	R 192.00	R 192.00	R 192.00	R 192.00	R 321.00	R 192.00	R 192.00	
Approval of Plans: Non Residents	R 671.00	R 284.00	R 284.00	R 284.00	R 284.00	R 284.00	R 284.00	R 387.00	R 284.00	R 284.00	
After Hours Burial: Resident	R 608.00		119	119	119	119	119	R 608.00		119	119
After Hours Burial: Non Resident	R 671.00		186	186	186	186	186	R 671.00		186	186
Re-opening	R 834.00		357	357	357	357	357	R 834.00		357	357
Oversize coffins	R 73.00		49	49	49	49	49	R 73.00		49	49

Reservations										
Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	SunrisePark
Garden Section	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations
Monumental Section	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations

WAYLEAVE TARIFFS FOR WORK DONE ON PUBLIC ROADS

TARIFF DESCRIPTION		Frequency	Total per Month Calculation	Tariffs 2020/21	2021/2022 Increase	Draft Tariffs 2021/22*	Proposed Tariffs 2022/23	Proposed Tariffs 2023/24
			R/C			R/C	R/C	R/C
Fee: Processing wayleave application for network construction connecting Hub, Node and	Per wayleave application (Calculated per area/suburb/township)	Once Off	R 5 000	R 5 000	4.6%	R 5 230	R 5 471	R 5 722
Fee: Micro trenching wayleave applications	Per wayleave application (Calculated per area/suburb/township)	Once Off	R 5 000	R 5 000	4.6%	R 5 230	R 5 471	R 5 722
Fee: Access Build ECN	Per wayleave application (Calculated per area/suburb/township)	Once Off	R 5 000	R5 000.00	4.6%	R 5 230	R 5 471	R 5 722
Refundable Bank Guarantee	Per wayleave application/ Per one financial year. (Calculated per	Annual	R 2 000 000.00	R 2 000 000.00	4.6%	R 2 000 000	R 2 092 000	R 2 188 232
Fee: Utilising sewer and storm water systems for ECN	Per kilometre per annum	Annual	R 1 000	R1 000.00	4.6%	R 1 046	R 1 094	R 1 144
Fee: Utilising municipal sleeve	Per kilometre per annum	Annual	R 1 500	R1 500.00	4.6%	R 1 569	R 1 641	R 1 717
Fee: Laying ECN in the public road reserve	Per kilometre per annum	Annual	R 220	R220.00	4.6%	R 230	R 241	R 252
Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersections)	Fee per day	Once Off	R 75	R75.00	4.6%	R 78	R 82	R 86
Lane rental (per intersection per day or part thereof)	Street link/day	Once Off	R 10 700	10700	4.6%	R 11 192	R 11 707	R 12 246
Processing of application to close a road for construction purposes	Per road closure application	Once Off	R 2 400	2400	4.6%	R 2 510	R 2 626	R 2 747
Penalties								
Fine for no wayleave approval and related documents on site. (per area)			100000	100000	4.6%	R 104 600	R 109 412	R 114 445
Penalty for exceeding the time allowed to do work in terms of the Wayleave approval, per day			10000	10000	4.6%	R 10 460	R 10 941	R 11 444
Penalty for exceeding the time allowed in terms of the Temporary Road Closure Approval, per day			200000	200000	4.6%	R 209 200	R 218 823	R 228 889
Fine for having temporary closed a road without written permission from the Roads and Storm water department			200000	200000	4.6%	R 209 200	R 218 823	R 228 889

ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK | 2021 -2024



OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGNS' TARIFFS					
TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Tariffs 2020/21	Amended Tariff Description	Draft Tariffs 2021/22	Proposed Tariffs 2022/23	Proposed Tariffs 2023/24
CLASS 1: Billboards					
Administration fee	R 382	Fee applicable across board: Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Gantry billboards (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities)	R 16 617	Gantry billboards (>18m²<81m²)	R 17 381	R 18 180	R 19 017
Large billboards (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities)	R 16 617	Large billboards (>41m²<81m²)	R 17 381	R 18 180	R 19 017
Medium billboards (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities)	R 5 486	Medium billboards (>19m²<41m²)	R 5 738	R 6 002	R 6 278
Small billboards (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities)	R 4 463	Small billboards (>4.5m²<19m²)	R 4 668	R 4 883	R 5 107
Smaller than 4.5m² (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities)	R 3 869	Smaller than 4.5m²	R 4 047	R 4 233	R 4 428
Display fee: Per Advertisement/Application - Private Property, including Private Education facilities (All signs in Class 1)	R 8 919	All permissible sizes	R 9 329	R 9 758	R 10 207
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 1 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)	R530		R 554	R 580	R 607
Encroachment fee (Municipal land) per square metre for each sign type	R 3 323	Encroachment fee per square metre (all classes)	R 300	R 314	R 328
CLASS 2: Signs On Buildings And Structures					
Projecting signs					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Application	R 535		R 560	R 586	R 613
Encroachment fee(Municipal land) per square metre for each sign type	R 2 028		R 300	R 314	R 328
Building attachment (roof signs, signs and murals on walls and roofs, a sign in the fabric of a building and advertisements on towers, bridges and pylons)					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 400	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 072		R 1 121	R 1 173	R 1 227
Wall signs/fascia signs					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 400	R 418	R 437
Display fee per sign	R 535	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 560	R 585	R 612
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 2 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)	R530		R 554	R 580	R 607
Ground sign (excluding billboards)					
Encroachment fee(council land) per square metre for each sign type	R -		R 300	R 314	R 328
Display fee per Advertisement	R -	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 1 640	R 1 716	R 1 794
CLASS 3: Signs on Premises and miscellaneous signs					
Boundary walls and entrance gates					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 099		R 1 150	R 1 203	R 1 258
Residential and community-oriented buildings					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 099		R 1 150	R 1 203	R 1 258
On –premises Business signs in urban Areas					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Application	R 3 979		R 4 162	R 4 354	R 4 554
Miscellaneous signs for urban residential oriented land use and community services					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 662		R 1 739	R 1 819	R 1 902
Signs for agricultural and related land use in rural and natural Areas					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 072		R 1 121	R 1 173	R 1 226
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 3 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)	R530		R 554	R 580	R 607
CLASS 4: Signs for Pedestrian Environments and Streets-scaping					
Street furniture signs					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 400	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 252		R 1 310	R 1 370	R 1 433
Street light/street pole signs					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 400	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 252		R 1 310	R 1 370	R 1 433
Permanent signs on poles					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 400	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 5 352		R 5 598	R 5 856	R 6 125
Display fee per Advertisement above 2.5m² per month			R 200	R 209	R 219
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 4 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)	R5 352		R 5 598	R 5 856	R 6 125
CLASS 5: Signs for Tourists and Travellers					
Service facility signs					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 400	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 099		R 1 150	R 1 202	R 1 258
Road traffic project signs					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 400	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 099		R 1 150	R 1 202	R 1 258

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGNS' TARIFFS					
TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Tariffs 2020/21	Amended Tariff Description	Draft Tariffs 2021/22	Proposed Tariffs 2022/23	Proposed Tariffs 2023/24
Tourism information signs					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 400	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement (Sponsored/ Branded Tourism Attraction Signs) - Municipal Property	R 2 150		R 2 249	R 2 352	R 2 461
Display fee per Advertisement (Sponsored/ Branded Tourism Attraction Signs) - Private Property	R 1 099	Display fee on Private Property: Per	R 1 150	R 1 202	R 1 258
Gateway signs					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 400	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 099		R 1 150	R 1 202	R 1 258
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 5 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)	R530		R 554	R 580	R 607
CLASS 6: Mobile signs					
Advertising vehicles					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 400	R 418	R 437
Mobile trailer Advertising(limited to 14 days display)	R 428		R 448	R 468	R 490
Display fee per Advertisement (other Mobile signs)	R 461		R 482	R 504	R 528
Digital/Electronic/Electrical/Illuminated signs on mobile equipment					
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 6 signs (Display fee on Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)	R530		R 554	R 580	R 607
Digital signs					
Application fee	R 1 786	Per Advertisement/ Application	R -	R -	R -
Rental fee per sign (Municipal property)	R -		R -	R -	R -
Rental fee per sign (Private property)	R 9 540	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R -	R -	R -
CLASS 7: Temporary Advertising					
In respect of general advertisements of a commercial nature (Events) i.e. construction site advertisements, signs for sporting events, festival & exhibitions ,temporary window signs					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Up to 100 posters	R 3 212		R 3 360	R 3 514	R 3 676
Fee per poster	R 33		R 34	R 36	R 38
Stickers for each poster	R 19		R 20	R 21	R 22
In respect of general advertisements for awareness campaigns with commercial content logo:					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Up to 100 posters, or part thereof	R 2 675		R 2 799	R 2 927	R 3 062
Fee per poster	R 28		R 29	R 30	R 32
In respect of general advertisements for non-profit organisations (subject to submission of a NPO certificate from relevant authority- e.g. government					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Up to 100 posters, or part thereof	R 1 282		R 1 340	R 1 402	R 1 467
Fee per poster	R 14		R 14	R 15	R 16
Stickers for each poster	R 11		R 11	R 12	R 12
In respect of election advertisements, per party/per candidate					
Posters (unlimited number)	R 2 677		R 2 800	R 2 928	R 3 063
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Estate agents boards					
Administration fee(per agency)	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 886		R 927	R 970	R 1 014
Advertising deposit (per agent)	R 4 320		R 4 518	R 4 726	R 4 943
Annual Licensing Fee (Residential)	R 2 006		R 2 098	R 2 194	R 2 295
Annual Licensing Fee (Commercial, Industrial, Non-residential Property)	R 7 579		R 7 928	R 8 292	R 8 674
Banners					
Per banner per square metre (R300m²)	R 665		R 300	R 314	R 328
Sticker for each banner	R 19		R 20	R 21	R 22
Administration fee	R 382		R 399	R 418	R 437
Removable posters, should the Municipality remove any poster (per poster)	R 107		R 112	R 117	R 123
CLASS 8: Other signs					
Security signs					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 610		R 638	R 667	R 698
Public service and other information signs					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 530		R 554	R 580	R 607
Aerial advertisements					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Display fee per Advertisement	R 2 149		R 2 247	R 2 351	R 2 459
Refundable Deposit					
Electric/electronic/digital and illuminated signs					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437
Advertisement (per square metre for all permissible sizes)	R 530		R 554	R 580	R 607
Portable boards					
Administration fee	R 382	Per Advertisement/ Application	R 399	R 418	R 437

ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK | 2021 -2024



HIRING OF THE VISITORS & INFORMATION CENTRE AND THE TIDC FACILITIES

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Total per Month Calculation	Rebate (40%)	Proposed Rate per day	Tariffs 2020/21	2021/2022 Increase	Draft Tariffs 2021/22*	Proposed Tariffs 2022/23	Proposed Tariffs 2023/24
		R/C		R/C			R/C	R/C	R/C
TOURISM INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT CENTRE (TIDC)									
Store Rooms (29m²)	Monthly	R 1 517	R 607	R 30	R 870	4.6%	R 910	R 952	R 996
Coffee Shop (52m²)	Monthly	R 2 720	R 1 088	R 54	R 1 560	4.6%	R 1 632	R 1 707	R 1 785
Lapa (72m²)	Monthly	R 3 766	R 1 506	R 209	R 2 160	4.6%	R 2 259	R 2 363	R 2 472
Amphitheatre (97m²)	Monthly	R 5 073	R 2 029	R 523	R 2 910	4.6%	R 3 044	R 3 184	R 3 330
Rondavel 1 (68m²)	Monthly	R 6 757	R 2 703	-	R 3 876	4.6%	R 4 054	R 4 241	R 4 436
Rondavel 2 (76m²)	Monthly	R 7 552	R 3 021	-	R 4 332	4.6%	R 4 531	R 4 740	R 4 958
Rondavel 3 (102m²)	Monthly	R 10 136	R 4 054	-	R 5 814	4.6%	R 6 081	R 6 361	R 6 654
Rondavel 4 (116m²)	Monthly	R 10 920	R 4 368	-	R 6 264	4.6%	R 6 552	R 6 854	R 7 169
Rondavel 5 (122m²)	Monthly	R 11 485	R 4 594	-	R 6 588	4.6%	R 6 891	R 7 208	R 7 540
Rondavel 6 (186m²)	Monthly	R 15 564	R 6 226	-	R 8 928	4.6%	R 9 339	R 9 768	R 10 218
Administrative Fee	Daily				R 150	4.6%	R 157	R 164	R 172
TIDC Boardroom	Daily				R 1 000	4.6%	R 1 046	R 1 094	R 1 144
TIDC Kitchen	Daily				R 1 500	4.6%	R 1 569	R 1 641	R 1 717
TIDC Shaded and Play Areas	Daily				R 1 000	4.6%	R 1 046	R 1 094	R 1 144

* 50% discount is proposed for the financial year 2021/22 to encourage increased and sustainable occupancy, collection and support to local small businesses
NB: Discount does not apply to application / administrative fees

TARIFFS FOR TRADING PERMITS

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Tariffs 2020/21	Draft Tariffs 2021/22	Proposed Tariffs 2022/23	Proposed Tariffs 2023/24	2021/22 INCREASE	2021/22 INCREASE
		R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	(%)
Trading permits							
New Card	Yearly	R 100	R 105	R 109	R 114	R 5	4.6%
Renewal of card	As and When	R 150	R 157	R 164	R 172	R 7	4.6%

HIRING OF THE VARIOUS SPACES OF THE FLEA MARKET

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Administrative Fee 2020/21	Draft Administrative Fee 2021/22	Approved Electricity Fee 2021/22	Refundable Deposit 2020/21	Draft Refundable Deposit 2021/22	Tariffs 2020/21	Draft Tariffs 2021/22*	Proposed Tariffs 2022/23	Proposed Tariffs 2023/24
	Non-Refundable	Non-Refundable	R/C	Deposit	Deposit	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C
MAIN STALLS									
Stalls 22m² (1 - 8)	R 150	R 157	R 157	R 2 365	R 2 474	R 2 365	R 2 474	R 2 588	R 2 707
Stalls 22m² (9 - 23)	R 150	R 157	R 157	R 2 970	R 3 107	R 2 970	R 3 107	R 3 250	R 3 399
Store Room 24m²	R 150	R 157	R 157	R 2 280	R 2 385	R 2 280	R 2 385	R 2 495	R 2 609
Coffee Shop 103m²	R 150	R 157	R 157	R 9 785	R 10 235	R 9 785	R 10 235	R 10 706	R 11 198
POP -UP STALLS									
6 x 6m Stalls	R 50	R 52	N/A	R -	R -	R 200	R 200	R 209	R 219
3x 6m Stall	R 50	R 52	N/A	R -	R -	R 150	R 150	R 157	R 164
3 x 3m Stall	R 50	R 52	N/A	R -	R -	R 100	R 100	R 105	R 109

* 50% discount is proposed for the financial year 2021/22 to encourage increased and sustainable occupancy, collection and support to local small businesses
NB: Discount does not apply to application / administrative fees

BUILDING CONTROL

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Approved Tariff 2019/2020	Current Tariff 2020/2021	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024
	R / C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C
DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE LOCAL AUTHORITY WITH REGARDS TO THE EXAMINATION OF APPROVAL OF BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED MATTERS					
DWELLING HOUSES					
For new residential buildings, additions, new proposals, /re designs, amended plans (only residential buildings)	R 4.30 per m² (minimum R450.00 levy)	R 4.55 per m² (minimum R455.00 levy)	R 4.80 per m² (minimum R480.00 levy)	R 5.00 per m² (minimum R480.00 levy)	R 5.20 per m² (minimum R480.00 levy)
For alterations, amended plans (without additional area)	R 4.30 per m² (minimum R450.00 levy)	R 4.55 per m² (minimum R455.00 levy)	R 4.80 per m² (minimum R480.00 levy)	R 5.00 per m² (minimum R480.00 levy)	R 5.20 per m² (minimum R480.00 levy)
OTHER BUILDINGS					
For new other buildings, additions, new proposals, /re designs, amended plans (other buildings)	R 6.10 per m² (minimum R760.00 levy)	R 6.45 per m² (minimum R800.00 levy)	R 6.80 per m² (minimum R800.00 levy)	R 7.20 per m² (minimum R800.00 levy)	R 7.50 per m² (minimum R800.00 levy)
For alterations, amended plans (without additional area)	R 6.10 per m² (minimum R760.00 levy)	R 6.45 per m² (minimum R800.00 levy)	R 6.80 per m² (minimum R800.00 levy)	R 7.20 per m² (minimum R800.00 levy)	R 7.50 per m² (minimum R800.00 levy)
For renewal of a plan after approval has lapsed	R450.00 per application	R480.00 per application	R510.00 per application	R540.00 per application	R560.00 per application
For tenant/ shop layouts	R760.00 per application	R800.00 per application	R850.00 per application	R900.00 per application	R940.00 per application
Minor building work	R450.00 per application	R480.00 per application	R510.00 per application	R540.00 per application	R560.00 per application
Re-roofing (amended plan)	R450.00 per application	R480.00 per application	R510.00 per application	R540.00 per application	R560.00 per application
Gas/fuel pumps installations	R760.00 per application	R800.00 per application	R845.00 per application	R900.00 per application	R940.00 per application
Low cost housing -by government/ council	No fee (submit proof)	No fee (submit proof)	No fee (submit proof)	No fee (submit proof)	No fee (submit proof)
Projects by state department on property owned by state	R1.80 per m² minimum or motivation for exemption DG of State Department	R2.00 per m² minimum or motivation for exemption DG of State Department	R2.10 per m² minimum or motivation for exemption DG of State Department	R2.20 per m² minimum or motivation for exemption DG of State Department	R2.30 per m² minimum or motivation for exemption DG of State Department
For section7(6) application	R3.60 per m² minimum R760.00 levy	R4.00 per m² minimum R800.00 levy	R4.30 per m² minimum R800.00 levy	R4.50 per m² minimum R800.00 levy	R4.60 per m² minimum R800.00 levy
Antennae/masts	R450.00 per application	R480.00 per application	R510.00 per application	R540.00 per application	R560.00 per application
For examination of preliminary sketch plans	R3.60 per m² minimum R450.00 levy	R4.00 per m² minimum R480.00 levy	R4.20 per m² minimum R480.00 levy	R4.40 per m² minimum R480.00 levy	R4.60 per m² minimum R480.00 levy
Inspection fee from 2nd re-inspection	R450.00 per application	R480.00 per application	R510.00 per application	R540.00 per application	R560.00 per application

TOWN PLANNING

APPLICATION	Approved Tariff 2018/2019	Approved Tariff 2019/2020	Current Tariff 2020/2021	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024
	R / C	R / C	R / C	R / C	R / C	R / C
WRITTEN CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.						
Second dwelling	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74	R 790.51
Building Line Relaxation	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74	R 790.51
Height Relaxation	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74	R 790.51
Coverage Relaxation	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74	R 790.51
Servitude Upliftment	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74	R 790.51
Relaxation of the line(s) of no access	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74	R 790.51
Provision of parking on adjacent property	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74	R 790.51
Relaxation of parking	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74	R 790.51
Site Development Plan	R 882.60	R 932.03	R 982.36	R 1 035.41	R 1 091.32	R 1 141.52
Amendment of Site Development Plan	R 882.60	R 932.03	R 982.36	R 1 035.41	R 1 091.32	R 1 141.52
Erection of screen wall(s) exceeding 20 metres in height	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74	R 790.51
Written consent objection	R 493.45	R 521.08	R 549.22	R 578.88	R 610.14	R 638.21
Renewal of Special Consent Application	R -610.14	-	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74	R 790.51
SPECIAL CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.						
Special Consent	R 1 087.84	R 1 148.75	R 1 210.79	R 1 276.17	R 1 345.08	R 1 406.96
Special Consent Objection/ submission	R 493.45	R 521.08	R 549.22	R 578.88	R 610.14	R -
Closure of public space / park closure	R 1 087.84	R 1 148.75	R 1 210.79	R 1 276.17	R 1 345.08	R 1 406.96
TEMPORARY CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.						
The erection and use of temporary buildings, or the use of existing buildings for site offices, storage rooms, workshops or such other uses as may be necessary during the erection of any permanent	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74	R 790.51
The occasional use of land or buildings for public religious exercise, place of instruction, institution, place of amusement or social hall, informal retail trade	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74	R 790.51
The use of land or building thereon for State or Municipal purposes	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74	R 790.51
Prospecting rights	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 1 210.79	R 1 276.17	R 1 345.08	R 1 406.96
AMENDMENT SCHEME APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.						
Amendment Scheme Applications	R 3 392.48	R 3 582.46	R 3 775.91	R 3 979.81	R 4 194.72	R 4 387.67
Proclamation	R 1 233.63	R 1 302.71	R 1 373.06	R 1 447.20	R 1 525.35	R 1 595.52
Floor Area Ratio Increase	R 3 392.48	R 3 582.46	R 3 775.91	R 3 979.81	R 4 194.72	R 4 387.67
Amendment Scheme Objection	R 1 233.63	R 1 302.71	R 1 373.06	R 1 447.20	R 1 525.35	R 1 595.52
Notice of appeal	R 3 183.00	R 3 361.25	R 3 542.76	R 3 734.06	R 3 935.70	R 4 116.75
Notice to oppose appeal	R 1 061.00	R 1 120.42	R 1 180.92	R 1 244.69	R 1 311.90	R 1 372.25
Intervener Status (Section 45 (2)/ (3) and/or (4) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013		R 1 000.00	R 1 054.00	R 1 110.92	R 1 170.91	R 1 224.77
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.						
Removal of restrictive conditions	R 280.37	R 296.07	R 680.29	R 1 047.65	R 1 104.22	R 1 155.01
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.						
Township Establishment (1-100 erven)	R 7 463.45	R 7 881.40	R 8 307.00	R 8 755.58	R 9 228.38	R 9 652.88
Township with more than 100 stands	R 2 467.26	R 2 605.42	R 2 746.12	R 2 894.41	R 3 050.70	R 3 191.04
Proclamation notice	R1 500/page	R1 500/page	R1 500/page	R1 582.50 /page	R1667.955 /page	R1744.69 /page
Extension of boundaries	R 7 463.45	R 7 881.40	R 8 307.00	R 8 755.58	R 9 228.38	R 9 652.88
Township Establishment Objection	R 2 467.26	R 2 605.42	R 2 746.12	R 2 894.41	R 3 050.70	R 3 191.04
DIVISION OF A TOWNSHIP APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.						
Division of a Township	R 1 850.44	R 1 954.07	R 2 059.59	R 2 170.80	R 2 288.03	R 2 393.28
DIVISION OF LAND APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.						
Division of Agriculture Land	R 550-00	R 580-80	R 612.16	R 645.22	R 680.06	R 711.34
AMENDMENT OF AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP: APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.						
Amendment of the layout plan	R 1 850.44	R 1 954.07	R 2 059.59	R 2 170.80	R 2 288.03	R 2 393.28
CONSOLIDATION/SUBDIVISION : APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.						
Subdivision	R 616.81	R 651.36	R 686.53	R 723.60	R 762.68	R 797.76

TOWN PLANNING

APPLICATION	Approved Tariff 2018/2019	Approved Tariff 2019/2020	Current Tariff 2020/2021	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024
	R / C	R / C	R / C	R / C	R / C	R / C
Subdivision with more than 5(five) stands/stand	R 72.90	R 76.98	R 81.14	R 85.52	R 90.13	R 94.28
Subdivision of Agricultural Land (Section 6) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 20 of 1986.	R 616.81	R 651.36	R 686.53	R 723.60	R 762.68	R 797.76
Consolidation	R 475.51	R 502.14	R 529.25	R 557.83	R 587.95	R 615.00
OTHER APPLICATIONS						
Zoning Information	R 40.37	R 42.63	R 44.94	R 47.36	R 49.92	R 52.22
Trade License	R 271.40	R 286.60	R 302.07	R 318.38	R 335.58	R 351.01
Original Plans and Duresters						
AO	R 67.29	R 71.06	R 74.89	R 78.94	R 83.20	R 87.03
A1	R 56.07	R 59.21	R 62.41	R 65.78	R 69.33	R 72.52
A2	R 44.86	R 47.37	R 49.93	R 52.63	R 55.47	R 58.02
A3	R 19.07	R 20.13	R 21.22	R 22.37	R 23.57	R 24.66
A4	R 11.21	R 11.84	R 12.48	R 13.16	R 13.87	R 14.50
Original Plans (paper)						
AO	R 37.01	R 39.08	R 41.19	R 43.42	R 45.76	R 47.87
A1	R 30.28	R 31.98	R 33.70	R 35.52	R 37.44	R 39.16
A2	R 24.67	R 26.05	R 27.46	R 28.94	R 30.51	R 31.91
A3	R 12.34	R 13.03	R 13.73	R 14.47	R 15.25	R 15.96
A4	R 3.25	R 3.43	R 3.62	R 3.82	R 4.02	R 4.21

HOUSING

	Approved Tariff 2019/2020	Current Tariff 2020/2021	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024
CRU'S BOITEKONG EXT 12 (NO INCREASE)					
1 BEDROOM	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00
2 BEDROOM	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00
3 BEDROOM	R 700.00	R 700.00	R 700.00	R 700.00	R 700.00
AMBERBOOM (LOW COST HOUSES)					
1 BEDROOM	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
2 BEDROOM	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
3 BEDROOM	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
PERSONNEL HOUSES (MARKET RELATED)					
FLATS	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00
HOUSES	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00
KERK OLD AGE FLATS					
1 BEDROOM(SINGLE)	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
2 BEDROOM(DOUBLE)	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
GEELHOUT PARK OLD AGE FLATS					
2 BEDROOM(DOUBLE)	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%

ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK | 2021 -2024

Category	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	
	PHASE IN	REDUCTION IN TARIFF	PHASE IN	REDUCTION IN TARIFF	PHASE IN	REDUCTION IN TARIFF	PHASE IN	REDUCTION IN TARIFF
RESIDENTIAL	190 200 890.34	193 046 959.73	226 085 959.82	205 401 965.16	261 971 029.31	218 547 690.93	297 856 098.80	232 534 743.15
BUS &COM	197 459 911.92	200 004 210.00	257 864 820.48	212 804 479.44	318 269 729.04	226 423 966.12	378 674 637.60	240 915 099.96
INDUSTRIAL	46 723 995.53	40 048 245.00	56 869 203.25	42 611 332.68	67 014 410.98	45 338 457.97	77 159 618.70	48 240 119.28
PUBLIC WORSHIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL PROP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC OPEN SPACE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PSI	27 103.30	46 529.60	41 930.20	49 507.49	56 757.10	52 675.97	71 584.00	56 047.24
GOVN PROP	53 861 586.53	7 324 864.30	86 618 323.35	7 793 655.62	119 375 060.18	8 292 449.57	152 131 797.00	8 823 166.35
EDUCATIONAL	13 528 534.50	2 608 596.90	26 409 669.00	2 775 547.10	39 290 803.50	2 953 182.12	52 171 938.00	3 142 185.77
AGRICULTURE	11 526 890.63	13 568 349.60	14 642 721.75	14 436 723.97	17 758 552.88	15 360 674.31	20 874 384.00	16 343 757.46
PBO	503 975.25	93 161.90	980 950.50	99 124.26	1 457 925.75	105 468.21	1 934 901.00	112 218.18
PRIVATE OWNED TOWN	897 012.80	2 992 360.00	2 114 137.60	3 183 871.04	3 331 262.40	3 387 638.79	4 548 387.20	3 604 447.67
MINING PROPERTIES	3 693 470.70	5 239 350.00	6 013 428.80	5 574 668.40	8 333 386.90	5 931 447.18	10 653 345.00	6 311 059.80
PRIVATE OPEN SPACE	45 955.98	20 248.80	74 250.12	21 544.72	102 544.26	22 923.59	130 838.40	24 390.69
PRIVATE ROAD	11 132.00	5 738.20	19 192.00	6 105.44	27 252.00	6 496.19	35 312.00	6 911.95
VACANT LAND	12 239 849.13	31 068 837.00	21 853 201.65	33 057 242.57	31 466 554.18	35 172 906.09	41 079 906.70	37 423 972.08
TOTAL	530 720 308.59	496 067 451.03	699 587 788.52	527 815 767.90	868 455 268.46	561 595 977.04	1 037 322 748.40	597 538 119.58

Category	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	
	PHASE IN	REDUCTION IN TARIFF	PHASE IN	REDUCTION IN TARIFF	PHASE IN	REDUCTION IN TARIFF	PHASE IN	REDUCTION IN TARIFF
RESIDENTIAL	217 415 201.81	193 046 959.73	287 051 252.43	205 401 965.16	367 215 444.95	218 547 690.93	564 171 163.67	232 534 743.15
BUS &COM	209 974 976.76	200 004 210.00	292 367 859.84	212 804 479.44	383 268 476.52	226 423 966.12	558 930 523.08	240 915 099.96
INDUSTRIAL	49 634 140.58	40 048 245.00	64 346 814.75	42 611 332.68	47 711 342.01	45 338 457.97	94 542 316.01	48 240 119.28
PUBLIC WORSHIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL PROP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC OPEN SPACE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PSI	28 458.47	46 529.60	48 219.73	49 507.49	68 108.52	52 675.97	84 067.84	56 047.24
GOVN PROP	57 252 871.60	7 324 864.30	98 167 433.13	7 793 655.62	143 692 202.06	8 292 449.57	170 737 676.12	8 823 166.35
EDUCATIONAL	14 413 092.53	2 608 596.90	29 863 241.10	2 775 547.10	47 300 082.68	2 953 182.12	48 129 252.68	3 142 185.77
AGRICULTURE	12 103 235.16	13 568 349.60	16 839 130.01	14 436 723.97	21 310 263.45	15 360 674.31	32 244 640.80	16 343 757.46
PBO	536 229.67	93 161.90	570 548.36	99 124.26	907 063.46	105 468.21	641 067.78	112 218.18
PRIVATE OWNED TOWN	1 239 729.30	2 992 360.00	2 593 123.60	3 183 871.04	4 139 990.80	3 387 638.79	4 184 416.80	3 604 447.67
MINING PROPERTIES	3 935 665.50	5 239 350.00	6 802 075.20	5 574 668.40	10 067 916.74	5 931 447.18	11 828 714.86	6 311 059.80
PRIVATE OPEN SPACE	48 691.46	20 248.80	83 973.35	21 544.72	123 297.27	22 923.59	146 005.35	24 390.69
PRIVATE ROAD	11 827.75	5 738.20	21 830.90	6 105.44	44 179.20	6 496.19	50 054.40	6 911.95
VACANT LAND	13 062 696.13	31 068 837.00	24 791 447.25	33 057 242.57	37 812 749.98	35 172 906.09	41 189 674.18	37 423 972.08
TOTAL	579 656 816.69	496 067 451.03	823 546 949.66	527 815 767.90	1 063 361 117.63	561 595 977.04	1 526 880 173.56	597 538 119.58

Category	property values	Rebate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Tariffs			
							2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
RESIDENTIAL	46 451 391 946.62	7 842 000 000.00	193 046 959.73	205 401 965.16	218 547 690.93	232 534 743.15	0.0050	0.0053	0.0057	0.0060
RES- MULTI PURPOSE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUS &COM	13 333 614 000.00		200 004 210.00	212 804 479.44	226 423 966.12	240 915 099.96	0.0150	0.0160	0.0170	0.0181
INDUSTRIAL	2 669 883 000.00		40 048 245.00	42 611 332.68	45 338 457.97	48 240 119.28	0.0150	0.0160	0.0170	0.0181
PUBLIC WORSHIP	469 165 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL PROP	1 182 356 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC OPEN SPACE	13 910 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PSI	35 792 000.00		46 529.60	49 507.49	52 675.97	56 047.24	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016
GOVN PROP	5 634 511 000.00		7 324 864.30	7 793 655.62	8 292 449.57	8 823 166.35	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016
EDUCATIONAL	2 006 613 000.00		2 608 596.90	2 775 547.10	2 953 182.12	3 142 185.77	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016
AGRICULTURE	10 437 192 000.00		13 568 349.60	14 436 723.97	15 360 674.31	16 343 757.46	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016
PBO	71 663 000.00		93 161.90	99 124.26	105 468.21	112 218.18	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016
PRIVATE OWNED TOWN	645 172 000.00	46 700 000.00	2 992 360.00	3 183 871.04	3 387 638.79	3 604 447.67	0.0050	0.0053	0.0057	0.0060
MINING PROPERTIES	349 290 000.00		5 239 350.00	5 574 668.40	5 931 447.18	6 311 059.80	0.0150	0.0160	0.0170	0.0181
PRIVATE OPEN SPACE	15 576 000.00		20 248.80	21 544.72	22 923.59	24 390.69	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016
PRIVATE ROAD	4 414 000.00		5 738.20	6 105.44	6 496.19	6 911.95	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016
VACANT LAND	3 452 093 000.00		31 068 837.00	33 057 242.57	35 172 906.09	37 423 972.08	0.0090	0.0096	0.0102	0.0108
TOTAL	86 772 635 947		496 067 451.0331	527 815 767.8992	561 595 977.0448	597 538 119.5756	0	0	0	0

Comparison of market values for two financial years

Category	Total 2020/21	Total 2021/22	Variance	Variance in percentage
RESIDENTIAL	27 564 513 270	46 451 391 947	18 886 878 677	69
RES- MULTI PURPOSE				
BUS &COM	4 825 880 400	13 333 614 000	8 507 733 600	176
INDUSTRIAL	1 265 702 000	2 669 883 000	1 404 181 000	111
PUBLIC WORSHIP	46 130 000	469 165 000	423 035 000	917
MUNICIPAL PROP	192 613 200	1 182 356 000	989 742 800	514
PUBLIC OPEN SPACE	105 574 800	13 910 000	-91 664 800	-87
PSI	6 138 200	35 792 000	29 653 800	483
GOVN PROP	781 661 100	5 634 511 000	4 852 849 900	621
EDUCATIONAL	24 900 000	2 006 613 000	1 981 713 000	7 959
AGRICULTURE	4 205 529 750	10 437 192 000	6 231 662 250	148
PBO	1 000 000	71 663 000	70 663 000	7 066
PRIVATE OWNED TOWN	4 580 000	645 172 000	640 592 000	13 987
MINING PROPERTIES	45 033 200	349 290 000	304 256 800	676
PRIVATE OPEN SPACE	2 102 600	15 576 000	13 473 400	641
PRIVATE ROAD	384 000	4 414 000	4 030 000	1 049
VACANT LAND	220 714 000	3 452 093 000	3 231 379 000	1 464
TOTAL	39 292 456 520	86 772 635 947	47 480 179 427	121

Comparison of projected revenue

Category	Total 2020/21	Total 2021/22	Variance	Variance in percentage
RESIDENTIAL	152 439 340.47	189 186 021	36 746 680	24
BUS &COM	138 124 418	200 004 210	61 879 792	45
INDUSTRIAL	36 899 770	40 048 245	3 148 475	9
PUBLIC WORSHIP				
PSI	-	4 470	4 470	100
GOVN PROP	19 162 078	7 043 139	-12 118 939	-63
EDUCATIONAL	651 743	2 508 266	1 856 524	285
AGRICULTURE	7 786 050	13 046 490	5 260 440	68
PRIVATE OWNED TOWN	2 866 779	2 244 270	-622 509	-22
MINING PROPERTIES	1 379 961	5 239 350	3 859 389	280
PRIVATE OPEN SPACE	14 989	19 470	4 481	30
PRIVATE ROAD	3 269	5 518	2 249	69
VACANT LAND	2 653 689	31 068 837	28 415 148	1 071
TOTAL	361 982 086	490 418 285	128 436 199	35

RESIDENTIAL	46 451 391 947.00	47 217 196 69.25	27 564 513 270	7 259 800 000	190 200 890	226 085 960	261 971 029	297 856 099	0.0076
RES- MULTI PURPOSE		0.00			-	-	-	-	0.0076
BUS &COM	13 333 614 000.00	21 269 334 000.00	4 825 880 400		197 459 912	257 864 820	318 269 729	378 674 638	0.0284
INDUSTRIAL	2 669 883 000.00	35 104 525 000.00	1 265 702 000		46 723 996	56 869 203	67 014 411	77 159 619	0.0289
PUBLIC WORSHIP	469 165 000.00	105 758 750.00	46 130 000		-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL PROP	1 182 356 000.00	24 743 570 000.00	192 613 200		-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC OPEN SPACE	13 910 000.00	-22 916 200.00	105 574 800		-	-	-	-	0.002
PSI	35 792 000.00	7 413 450.00	6 138 200		27 103	41 930	56 757	71 584	0.002
GOVN PROP	5 634 511 000.00	12 132 124 750.00	781 661 100		53 861 587	86 618 323	119 375 060	152 131 797	0.027
EDUCATIONAL	2 006 613 000.00	49 542 825 000.00	24 900 000		13 528 535	26 409 669	39 290 804	52 171 938	0.026
AGRICULTURE	10 437 192 000.00	15 579 155 625.00	4 205 529 750		11 526 891	14 642 722	17 758 553	20 874 384	0.002
PBO	71 663 000.00	17 665 750.00	1 000 000		503 975	980 951	1 457 926	1 934 901	0.027
PRIVATE OWNED TOWN	645 172 000.00	160 148 000.00	4 580 000	46 700 000	897 013	2 114 138	3 331 262	4 548 387	0.0076
MINING PROPERTIES	349 290 000.00	76 064 200.00	45 033 200		3 693 471	6 013 429	8 333 387	10 653 345	0.0305
PRIVATE OPEN SPACE	15 576 000.00	3 368 350.00	2 102 600		45 956	74 250	102 544	130 838	0.0084
PRIVATE ROAD	4 414 000.00	100 750.00	384 000		11 132	19 192	27 252	35 312	0.008
VACANT LAND	3 452 093 000.00	807 844 750.00	220 714 000		12 239 849	21 853 202	31 466 554	41 079 907	0.0119
TOTAL			39 292 456 520		530 720 309	699 587 789	868 455 268	1 037 322 748	

Category	Total 2020/21	Total 2021/22	Variance	Variance in percentage
RESIDENTIAL	152 439 340.47	189 186 021	36 746 680	24
BUS &COM	138 124 418	200 004 210	61 879 792	45
INDUSTRIAL	36 899 770	40 048 245	3 148 475	9
PUBLIC WORSHIP			-	
PSI	-	4 470	4 470	100
GOVN PROP	19 162 078	7 043 139	-12 118 939	-63
EDUCATIONAL	651 743	2 508 266	1 856 524	285
AGRICULTURE	7 786 050	13 046 490	5 260 440	68
PRIVATE OWNED TOWN	2 866 779	2 244 270	-622 509	-22
MINING PROPERTIES	1 379 961	5 239 350	3 859 389	280
PRIVATE OPEN SPACE	14 989	19 470	4 481	30
PRIVATE ROAD	3 689	5 658	2 449	69
VACANT LAND	2 653 689	31 068 817	28 415 148	1 071
TOTAL	361 982 086	490 418 285	128 436 199	35

ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK | 2021 -2024



EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

A. FEES FOR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES

Tariffs for rendering of fire safety services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, fireworks applications and hazardous substances

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Current 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021	Approved % Increase 2020/2021	Approved 2021/2022	Approved 2022/2023
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	R 2 775.30	R 3 052.83	9%	R 3 327.58	R 3 627.07
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate	R 859.10	R 945.01	9%	R 1 030.06	R 3 957.13
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport permit	R 859.10	R 945.01	9%	R 1 030.06	R 4 317.23
Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building	R 859.10	R 945.01	9%	R 1 030.06	R 4 710.10
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in Section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws	R 123.20	R 135.52	9%	R 147.72	R 5 138.72
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events	R 61.60	R 67.76	9%	R 73.86	R 5 606.34
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan (per m2 or part thereof)	R 2.20	R 2.42	9%	R 2.64	R 6 116.52
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan (with a minimum fee of)	R 27 013.80	R 29 715.18	9%	R 32 389.55	R 6 673.12
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan(per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of)	R 27 013.80	R 29 715.18	9%	R 32 389.55	R 7 280.37
Plan approval for tenant layouts / amendments / deviations(per floor / per tenant)	R 392.70	R 431.97	9%	R 470.85	R 7 942.89
Plan approval for site development including amendments (SDP)(per submission)	R 392.70	R 431.97	9%	R 470.85	R 8 665.69
Plan approval for hazardous substances including amendments / deviations(per submission)	R 392.70	R 431.97	9%	R 470.85	R 9 454.27
Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand/er(per submission)	R 478.50	R 526.35	9%	R 573.72	R 10 314.61
Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof	R 478.50	R 526.35	9%	R 573.72	R 11 253.23
Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections	R 305.80	R 336.38	9%	R 366.65	R 12 277.28
Rational designs	R 982.30	R 1 080.53	9%	R 1 177.78	R 13 394.51
Fireworks display / discharge application	R 430.10	R 473.11	9%	R 515.69	R 14 613.41
General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule	R 306.90	R 337.59	9%	R 367.97	R 15 943.23
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant	R 306.90	R 337.59	9%	R 367.97	R 17 394.07
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate	R 430.10	R 473.11	9%	R 515.69	R 18 976.93

B. RENTAL PAYABLE FOR MAKING SERVICE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

Utilisation of vehicles	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021	Approved % Increase 2020/2021	Approved 2021/2022	Approved 2022/2023
Type of vehicle							
Rescue Pumper	R 250.00	R 500.00	R 961.95	R 1 058.15	9%	R 1 153.38	R 1 257.18
Aerial Apparatus	R 450.00	R 900.00	R 1 731.51	R 1 904.66	9%	R 2 076.08	R 2 262.93
Specialist Vehicle (Hazmat vehicle)	R 450.00	R 950.00	R 1 795.64	R 1 975.20	9%	R 2 152.97	R 2 346.74
Water Tanker	R 300.00	R 650.00	R 1 218.47	R 1 340.32	9%	R 1 460.95	R 1 592.43
Grass Unit	R 150.00	R 250.00	R 513.04	R 564.34	9%	R 615.13	R 670.50
Incident Command vehicle / response vehicle	R 495.00	R 800.00	R 1 660.97	R 1 827.06	9%	R 1 991.50	R 2 170.73
Dividing Unit	R 450.00	R 950.00	R 1 795.64	R 1 975.20	9%	R 2 152.97	R 2 346.74
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	R 250.00	R 650.00	R 1 154.34	R 1 269.77	9%	R 1 384.05	R 1 508.62
Kilometres (Km) Travelled		R2. 00	R 2.57	R 2.82	9%	R 3.08	R 3.35
USE OF PERSONNEL							
Personnel per h / per member		R 70.00	R 89.78	R 98.76	9%	R 107.65	R 117.34
USE OF WATER							
Water used per kl + Vat		R 7.50	R 9.62	R 10.58	9%	R 11.53	R 12.57

- Note:
- The time is calculated from arrival to departure
 - Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
 - Call out tariff will be rendered for all incidents where a fire vehicle arrived on scene, To all vehicles involved in an accident as well as for the following services rendered
 - Any form of scene safety including cones and regulating of traffic
 - Safety of the vehicle / s were ensured, which include the cutting of the battery cables
 - Fires: where a fire was extinguished before arrival but an investigation was done to ensure the house / building is safe
 - Utilisation Tariff will be rendered to the vehicle where work was done with the following equipment
 - Hydraulic rescue set
 - Positive pressure ventilator
 - Carburandum Disc cutter
 - Power saw
 - Reciprocating saw
 - Motorised break-in equipment
 - Fires: Any equipment used to extinguish the fire
 - Portable pumps
- Flooding: All houses involved in a flood
- Utilisation of Specialised Equipment tariff apply for Specialist rescue operations (High Angel, Swift Water, Urban Search and Rescued, Mountain Rescue, Diving)
 - Deliver of expert services in specialised fires

	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021	Approved % Increase 2020/2021	Approved 2021/2022	Approved 2022/2023
A maximum restriction of R6 000.00 (VAT included) is placed per private household for fire and rescue services.	7 409	8 150	9%	8 883	9 683

Exclusions

Fees are also applicable to all Council, Provincial and National Departments except the Office of the Mayor, Office of the Premier and office of the President. The fees do not apply to grass, veld and rubbish fires on vacant Erf / Erven within the Rustenburg Local Municipality area.

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services. Members of registered Fire Protection Associations established in terms of the National Veld and Forest Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) will be exempted from paying Informal residences i.e. a residence that does not receive any municipal services i.r.o electricity, water, waste removal and waterborne sewerage will be exempted

Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events

- For all standby services at events a full tariff for all the vehicles on standby, will be issued for the total of hours on standby.
- All special services will receive full accounts

The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.

Note:

- The time is calculated from arrival to departure
- Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
- A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged.

Utilisation of material

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%. Provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality The tariffs as set out in this Annexure plus a surcharge of 50%.

C. ADJUSTMENT IN FEES PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE AS CONTEMPLATED IN CLAUSES A AND B OF THIS ANNEXURE

The Service must ensure that all fees referred to in clauses A and B of this Annexure are adjusted to keep trend with inflation according to the Consumer Price Index GENERAL DIRECTIVES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE ABOVE FEES

- All certificates of registration, certificates of fitness and/or spraying permits will be valid for twelve (12) calendar months. A written application for the renewal of
- When application is made for registration, the appropriate application form, correctly completed in full, must be accompanied by the prescribed fees.
- All the appropriate application forms are available from the Service and must be completed in full and, where applicable, be duly signed.
- If, for whatever reason, the Service rejects an application for any certificate of registration, certificate of fitness or any permit, the applicant must, within 14 days
- (a) The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of paragraph 1(2) or (3), or a combination of them, will be a single fee of R700.00, irrespective Provided that such combination applies to one premises and is under the same control.
- (b) If there are different divisions and/or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed i. All monies are payable in advance.
- All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable,
- If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R700.00 (including VAT) plus current year registration fee

D. FEES PAYABLE FOR TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT (FIRE & RESCUE TRAINING ACADEMY) INCLUDING RENTALS OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	Approved			Approved 2020 /2021	Approved 2021 / 2022	Approved 2022 / 2023		
	2019/2020			9%	9%	9%		
Firefighter I	R	9 277	10 Weeks	R	9 277	10 112	11 022	12 014
Firefighter I Challenge	R	2 719	-	R	2 719	2 964	3 231	3 521
Haz-Mat Awareness	R	2 079	2 Weeks	R	2 079	2 266	2 470	2 693
Firefighter II	R	5 278	4 Weeks	R	5 278	5 753	6 271	6 835
Firefighter II Challenge	R	2 719	-	R	2 719	2 964	3 231	3 521
Haz-Mat Operational	R	3 679	2 Weeks	R	3 679	4 010	4 371	4 764
Fire Services Instructor	R	5 278	2 Weeks	R	5 278	5 753	6 271	6 835
Vehicle Rescue	R	2 079	2 Weeks	R	2 079	2 266	2 470	2 693
Basic Firefighting And Safety	R	823	1 Day	R	823	897	977	1 065
Industrial Firefighting	R	1 663	5 Days	R	1 663	1 813	1 976	2 154
SCBA	R	1 008	3 Days	R	1 008	1 099	1 198	1 306
Pump Operator	R	7 357	5 Days	R	7 357	8 020	8 741	9 528
All Appliances(Hydraulic Platform, Turntable Ladder, Industrial Foam Pumper)	R	8 396	5 Days	R	8 396	9 152	9 976	10 873
Rental of Porta Cabin Sleeping Rooms per person per day sharing	83.49 \ Per Room \ Sharing		1 Day	83		91	99	108
Rental of Training Props per Hour		654.61	Per Hour		655	714	778	848
Rental of Training Lecture-room per day		731.1726973	Per Day		731	797	869	947

E. Disaster Management

Tariffs for rendering of Evacuation plans and emergency evacuation drills

Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2020 until 30 June 2021	Total
Emergency evacuation plans		Free of charge
Emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by private/government organisations		Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by private/government organisations	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by RLM or RLM partnering with private sector		Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by RLM or RLM partnering with private sector	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge

Services Within Municipal jurisdiction (Monthly contribution of fire lev)

Services Within Municipal jurisdiction (Monthly contribution of fire lev)	Approved Tariff 2020/2021
1 Rescue Involving public safety for humanitarian nature (Swimming pool rescue, Snake Rescue (cordingon of the area) , Bees Rescue (cordingon of the area), Public protest involving burning of tyres, decontamination of spillage on national and public roads etc.)	No costs to owner
2 Fire Involving informal, domestic structure as per indigenous policy	No costs to owner
3 Fire Levies - Domestic (where fire services are readily available)	R 28.91
4 Fire Levy - Non Domestic (where fire services are readily available)	R 40.23
5 Fire Availability Levy - Domestic (Where re-action time is greater than 30 minutes)	R 21.61
6 Fire Availability Levy - Non Domestic (Where re-action time is greater than 30 minutes)	R 28.91

DIRECTORATE : PUBLIC SAFETY

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa
Tel: (014) 590 3340
Fax: (086) 660 0097
Email : aoor@rustenburg.gov.za

ESCORRT TARIFFS – FUNERAL –

FINANCIAL YEAR 2021/2024

EFFECTIVE FROM 01 JULY 2021

ZONES	CEMETRY	2021/ 2022	2022/ 2023	2023/ 2024
BLESKOP	RIETVLEI	R 418	R 438	R 458
BOITEKONG	RIETVLEI	R 378	R 393	R 411
BOITEKONG X 13	RIETVLEI	R 346	R 362	R 379
CASHAN	RIETVLEI	R 346	R 362	R 379
CHANENG	RIETVLEI	R 320	R 334	R 350
DONKERHOEK	RIETVLEI	R 203	R 213	R 222
EAST END	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268
FREEDOM PARK	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 393	R 411
GEELHOUTPARK	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 211	R 221
JHB ROAD	RIETVLEI	R 346	R 362	R 379
KANANA	RIETVLEI	R 418	R 438	R 458
KARLENPARK	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268
KROONDAAL	RIETVLEI	R 341	R 357	R 374
LEFARAGATLHE	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 211	R 221
LETHABONG	RIETVLEI	R 563	R 589	R 616
LUKKA	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 393	R 411
MERITING	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 393	R 411
PAARDEKRAAL X1	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 393	R 411
PAARDEKRAAL X2	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 393	R 411
PHOKENG	RIETVLEI	R 318	R 333	R 348
PTA ROAD	RIETVLEI	R 346	R 362	R 379
RAMOCHANA	RIETVLEI	R 318	R 333	R 348
RUSTENBURG	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 211	R 221
CBD	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268
RUSTENBURG NORTH	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268
SERALENG	RIETVLEI	R 418	R 438	R 458
SONDELA	RIETVLEI	R 346	R 362	R 379
SUNRISE	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268
TLHABANE	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 211	R 221
TLHABANE WEST	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 211	R 221
ZINNIIVILLE	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268

ESCORRT TARIFFS – FUNERAL –

FINANCIAL YEAR 2021/2024

EFFECTIVE FROM 01 JULY 2021

ZONES	CEMETRY	2021/ 2022	2022/ 2023	2023/ 2024
BOITEKONG	ZINNIIVILLE	R 274	R 287	R 300
BOITEKONG X 13	ZINNIIVILLE	R 274	R 287	R 300
CASHAN	ZINNIIVILLE	R 274	R 287	R 300
EAST END	ZINNIIVILLE	R 231	R 242	R 253
FREEDOM PARK	ZINNIIVILLE	R 274	R 287	R 300
GEELHOUTPARK	ZINNIIVILLE	R 231	R 242	R 253
KANANA	ZINNIIVILLE	R 274	R 287	R 300
KARLENPARK	ZINNIIVILLE	R 202	R 211	R 221
LETHABONG	ZINNIIVILLE	R 491	R 513	R 537
MERITING	ZINNIIVILLE	R 274	R 287	R 300
PAARDEKRAAL X1	ZINNIIVILLE	R 274	R 287	R 300
PAARDEKRAAL X2	ZINNIIVILLE	R 274	R 287	R 300
PHOKENG	ZINNIIVILLE	R 231	R 242	R 253
PROTEA PARK	ZINNIIVILLE	R 231	R 242	R 253
RAMOCHANA	ZINNIIVILLE	R 202	R 211	R 221
RUSTENBURG	ZINNIIVILLE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CBD	ZINNIIVILLE	R 231	R 242	R 253
RUSTENBURG NORTH	ZINNIIVILLE	R 231	R 242	R 253
SERALENG	ZINNIIVILLE	R 231	R 242	R 253
SONDELA	ZINNIIVILLE	R 231	R 242	R 253
SUNRISE	ZINNIIVILLE	R 202	R 211	R 221
TLHABANE	ZINNIIVILLE	R 231	R 242	R 253
TLHABANE WEST	ZINNIIVILLE	R 245	R 256	R 268
ZINNIIVILLE	ZINNIIVILLE	R 202	R 211	R 221

ESCORRT TARIFFS – FUNERAL –

FINANCIAL YEAR 2021/2024

EFFECTIVE FROM 01 JULY 2021

ZONES	CEMETRY	2021/ 2022	2022/ 2023	2023/ 2024
BOITEKONG	KARLEN PARK	R 274	R 287	R 300
BOITEKONG X 13	KARLEN PARK	R 274	R 287	R 300
CASHAN	KARLEN PARK	R 274	R 287	R 300
EAST END	KARLEN PARK	R 231	R 242	R 253
FREEDOM PARK	KARLEN PARK	R 274	R 287	R 300
GEELHOUTPARK	KARLEN PARK	R 231	R 242	R 253
KANANA	KARLEN PARK	R 274	R 287	R 300
KARLENPARK	KARLEN PARK	R 202	R 211	R 221
LETHABONG	KARLEN PARK	R 491	R 513	R 537
MERITING	KARLEN PARK	R 274	R 287	R 300
PAARDEKRAAL X1	KARLEN PARK	R 274	R 287	R 300
PAARDEKRAAL X2	KARLEN PARK	R 274	R 287	R 300
PHOKENG	KARLEN PARK	R 231	R 242	R 253
PROTEA PARK	KARLEN PARK	R 231	R 242	R 253
RAMOCHANA	KARLEN PARK	R 202	R 211	R 221
RUSTENBURG	KARLEN PARK	R 202	R 211	R 221
CBD	KARLEN PARK	R 231	R 242	R 253
RUSTENBURG NORTH	KARLEN PARK	R 231	R 242	R 253
SERALENG	KARLEN PARK	R 231	R 242	R 253
SONDELA	KARLEN PARK	R 231	R 242	R 253
SUNRISE	KARLEN PARK	R 202	R 211	R 221
TLHABANE	KARLEN PARK	R 231	R 242	R 253
TLHABANE WEST	KARLEN PARK	R 231	R 242	R 253
ZINNIIVILLE	KARLEN PARK	R 202	R 211	R 221

ESCORRT TARIFFS – FUNERAL –

FINANCIAL YEAR 2021/2024

EFFECTIVE FROM 01 JULY 2021

BOITEKONG	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
BOITEKONG X 13	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 211	R 221
CASHAN</				

ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK | 2021 -2024



RUSTENBURG PROPOSED RATES TARIFFS FOR 2020/2021

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	EXEMPTIONS	SUBTOTAL	IMPERMISEABLE REBATE	SUBTOTAL	Rate 2021/2022	PROJECTED RATE 2021/2022	PROJECTED GROSS INCOME	PHASE IN	SUB-TOTAL	Indigent/ PEN SIONERS REBATE	REBATES	REBATE VALUE	PROJECTED NET INCOME
RESIDENTIAL	46 451 391 947		46 451 391 947	7 842 000 000	38 609 391 947	0.0050	0.0050	0.0076 34%	193 046 959.73	- 193 046 959.73	2.00%		3 860 939.19	189 186 020.54
RES- MULTI PURPOSE				-	-		0.0000		-	-			-	-
BUS &COM	13 333 614 000		13 333 614 000		13 333 614 000	0.0150	0.0150	0.0284 47%	200 004 210.00	- 200 004 210.00		0%	- 200 004 210.00	230 000.00 0.0076 1 748.00 145.67
INDUSTRIAL	2 669 883 000		2 669 883 000		2 669 883 000	0.0150	0.0150	0.0289 48%	40 048 245.00	- 40 048 245.00		0%	- 40 048 245.00	490 000.00 0.0005 2 450.00 204.17
PUBLIC WORSHIP	469 165 000	469 165 000	-		-		0.0013		25% of residential tariff	-		0%	-	702.00
MUNICIPAL PROP	1 182 356 000	1 182 356 000	-		-		0.0000		-	-		0%	-	40%
PUBLIC OPEN SPACE	13 910 000	13 910 000	-		13 910 000	0.0013	0.0013		25% of residential tariff	-		0%	-	-
PSI	35 792 000		35 792 000		35 792 000	0.0013	0.0013	0.0020 38%	44 740.00	44 740.00		0%	-	- 44 740.00
GOVN PROP	5 634 511 000		5 634 511 000		5 634 511 000	0.0013	0.0013	0.0270 95%	7 043 138.75	7 043 138.75		20%	1 408 627.75	5 634 511.00
EDUCATIONAL	2 006 613 000		2 006 613 000		2 006 613 000	0.0010	0.0013	0.0260 95%	2 508 266.25	2 508 266.25		20%	501 653.25	2 006 613.00
AGRICULTURE	10 437 192 000		10 437 192 000		10 437 192 000	0.0013	0.0013	0.0020 38%	13 046 490.00	13 046 490.00		20%	2 609 298.00	10 437 192.00
AGRI - RESIDENTIAL	-		-		-	0.0013	0.0013		-	-			-	-
Agri Business	-		-		-	0.0212	0.0212		-	-			-	-
Vacant Business	-		-		-	0.0215	0.0215		-	-			-	-
PBO	71 663 000		71 663 000		71 663 000	0.0013	0.0013	0.0000	89 578.75	25% of the residential tariff		0%	-	-
PRIVATE OWNED TOWN	645 172 000		645 172 000	46 700 000 149 618 000	448 854 000	0.0050	0.0050	0.0076 34%	2 244 270.00	Additional rebate of 25%			-	- 2 244 270.00
MULTI PURPOSE USE	-		-		-		0.0000		-	-		0%	-	-
MINING PROPERTIES	349 290 000		349 290 000		349 290 000	0.0150	0.0150	0.0305 51%	5 239 350.00	-		0%	-	- 5 239 350.00
PRIVATE SCHOOLS	-		-		-	0.0236	0.0236		-	-		0%	-	-
PRIVATE OPEN SPACE	15 576 000		15 576 000		15 576 000	0.0013	0.0013	0.0084 85%	19 470.00	25% of residential as it is		0%	-	- 19 470.00
PRIVATE ROAD	4 414 000		4 414 000		4 414 000	0.0013	0.0013	0.0080 84%	5 517.50	25% of residential		0%	-	- 5 517.50
PUBLIC ROAD	-		-		-		0.0000		-	-		0%	-	-
VACANT LAND	3 452 093 000		3 452 093 000		3 452 093 000	0.0090	0.0090	0.0119 24%	31 068 837.00	- 31 068 837.00		0%	-	- 31 068 837.00
CRECHES	-		-		-	0.0236	0.0236		-	-		0%	-	-
TOTAL	86 772 635 947	1 665 431 000	85 107 204 947	7 888 700 000	77 218 504 947				494 409 072.98	- 494 409 072.98			8 380 518.19	485 938 976.04
2015/2016	86 772 635 947												Monthly income	14 900 000.00
2014/2015													previous year	178 800 000.00
Difference	86 772 635 947	#DIV/0!	increase in value										Projected annual income	307 138 976.04 172%
NOTES:													178800000	210017722.9

RUSTENBURG PROPOSED RATES TARIFFS FOR 2020/2021

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	EXEMPTIONS	SUBTOTAL	IMPERMISEABLE REBATE	SUBTOTAL	Rate 2019/2020	PROJECTED RATE 2020/2021	PROJECTED GROSS INCOME	PHASE IN	SUB-TOTAL	Indigent/PENSI ONERS REBATE	REBATES	REBATE VALUE	PROJECTED NET INCOME
RESIDENTIAL	27 564 513 270		27 564 513 270	7 259 800 000	20 304 713 270	0.0072	0.0077	155 550 347.42	-	155 550 347.42	2.00%		3 111 006.95	152 439 340.47
RES- MULTI PURPOSE				-	-		0.0000		-	-			-	-
BUS &COM	4 825 880 400		4 825 880 400		4 825 880 400	0.0269	0.0286	138 124 418.46	-	138 124 418.46		0%	-	- 138 124 418.46
INDUSTRIAL	1 265 702 000		1 265 702 000		1 265 702 000	0.0274	0.0292	36 899 769.83	-	36 899 769.83		0%	-	- 36 899 769.83
PUBLIC WORSHIP	46 130 000	46 130 000	-		-		0.0000		-	-		0%	-	-
MUNICIPAL PROP	192 613 200	192 613 200	-		-		0.0000		-	-		0%	-	-
PUBLIC OPEN SPACE	105 574 800		105 574 800		105 574 800		0.0000		-	-		0%	-	-
PSI	6 138 200		6 138 200		6 138 200		0.0000		-	-		0%	-	-
GOVN PROP	781 661 100		781 661 100	78 166 110	703 494 990	0.0256	0.0272	19 162 077.94	-	19 162 077.94		0%	-	- 19 162 077.94
EDUCATIONAL	24 900 000		24 900 000		24 900 000	0.0246	0.0262	651 742.56	-	651 742.56		0%	-	- 651 742.56
AGRICULTURE	4 205 529 750		4 205 529 750	354 100 000	3 851 429 750	0.0019	0.0020	7 786 050.38	-	7 786 050.38		0%	-	- 7 786 050.38
AGRI - RESIDENTIAL	-		-		-	0.0014	0.0015		-	-			-	-
Agri Business	-		-		-	0.0212	0.0226		-	-			-	-
Vacant Business	-		-		-	0.0215	0.0229		-	-			-	-
PBO	1 000 000		1 000 000		1 000 000		0.0000		-	-		0%	-	-
PRIVATE OWNED TOWN	4 580 000		561 321 000	140 330 250	420 990 750	0.0064	0.0068	2 866 778.61	-	2 866 778.61		0%	-	- 2 866 778.61
MULTI PURPOSE USE	-		-		-		0.0000		-	-		0%	-	-
MINING PROPERTIES	45 033 200		45 033 200		45 033 200	0.0288	0.0306	1 379 961.35	-	1 379 961.35		0%	-	- 1 379 961.35
PRIVATE SCHOOLS	-		-		-	0.0236	0.0251		-	-		0%	-	-
PRIVATE OPEN SPACE	2 102 600		2 102 600		2 102 600	0.0067	0.0071	14 989.01	-	14 989.01		0%	-	- 14 989.01
PRIVATE ROAD	384 000		384 000		384 000	0.0080	0.0085	3 268.61	-	3 268.61		0%	-	- 3 268.61
PUBLIC ROAD	-		-		-		0.0000		-	-		0%	-	-
VACANT LAND	220 714 000		220 714 000		220 714 000	0.0113	0.0120	2 653 688.56	-	2 653 688.56		0%	-	- 2 653 688.56
CRECHE	-		-		-	0.0236	0.0251		-	-		0%	-	-
TOTAL	39 292 456 520	238 743 200	39 053 713 320	7 832 396 360	31 221 316 960			365 093 092.73	-	365 093 092.73			3 111 006.95	361 982 085.79
2015/2016	39 292 456 520												Monthly income previous year	14 900 000.00
2014/2015													Projected annual income	178 800 000.00
Difference	39 292 456 520	#DIV/0!	increase in value										Increase	183 182 085.79 102%
NOTES:													178800000	210017722.9

	FARMS	RESIDENTIAL	TOTAL
CATEGORY	AMOUNT	AMOUNT	AMOUNT
RESIDENTIAL	550 000	25 143 560 900	25 144 110 900
RES- MULTI PURPOSE	23 800 000	30 080 000	53 880 000
BUS &COM	421 201 000	4 384 261 100	4 805 462 100
INDUSTRIAL		1 165 174 000	1 165 174 000
PUBLIC WORSHIP	67 350 000	166 415 000	233 765 000
MUNICIPAL PROP	149 846 000	390 952 500	540 798 500
PUBLIC OPEN SPACE		2 573 500	2 573 500
PSI	6 924 350	9 268 000	16 192 350
GOVN PROP	409 033 000	465 416 000	874 449 000
EDUCATION		85 500 000	85 500 000
AGRICULTURE	2 702 807 500		- 2 702 807 500
AGRI - RESIDENTIAL		-	-
Agri Business		-	-
AGRI - MINING		-	-
PBO	7 000 000	21 000 000	28 000 000
PRIVATE OWNED TOWN		388 830 025	388 830 025
MULTI PURPOSE USE	191 680 000	11 570 000	203 250 000
MINING PROPERTIES	894 036 200		- 894 036 200
PRIVATE SCHOOLS		-	-
PRIVATE OPEN SPACE		1 801 500	1 801 500
PRIVATE ROAD		1 997 000	1 997 000
PUBLIC ROAD		-	-
VACANT LAND		740 734 376	111 906 500
CRECHES		-	-
TOTAL	4 874 228 050	33 009 133 901	37 883 361 951
	26994304901		32 374 357 525
	4792977050		631 759 476
	6096080000		33 006 117 001

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Approved Tariffs 2020/21	Percentage increase 2021/2022	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024
			R	R	R
EASYPAYMENT FEE	3.68	64.00	7.42	8.16	8.98
DEPOSIT : HouseHolds	1801.15	6.00	1909.22	2100.14	2310.16
DEPOSIT : Commercial*					
DEPOSIT : Industrial*					
DEPOSIT : Government*					
DEPOSIT : Agriculture*					
DEPOSIT : Church*					
DEPOSIT : Private Schools*					
DEPOSIT : Private Hospital*					
DISHONOURED PAYMENT FEE	173.03	5.00	181.68	190.76	200.3
ISSUING OF DUPLICATE MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT OVER 3 MONTHS (per acc)	3.48	5.46	3.67	5.5	5.75
CHEQUE RE ISSUE	158.81	5.03	175.97	193.57	212.92
ADMIN FEE ON TRANSFERS	5.8	5.51	6.45	7.1	7.8
FINAL DEMAND	34.39		41.3	49.55	54.5
ELECTRICITY RECONNECTION FEE - RESIDENTIAL/CHURCHES/GOVERNMENT	481.46		577.75	693.3	762.6
ELECTRICITY RECONNECTION FEE - BUSINESS/AGRICULTURAL(NEW)	0		750	900	990
WATER RECONNECTION FEE- RESIDENTIAL/CHURCHES/GOVERNMENT	687.79		825.35	990.42	1089.46
WATER RECONNECTION - BULK(NEW)	0		950	1140	1254
WATER RECONNECTION FEE - BUSINESS/AGRICULTURAL(NEW)	0		950	1140	1254
RECONNECTION : REMOVAL OF INSTALLATION - WATER	2571.7		3086.04	3703.25	4073.3
RECONNECTION: REMOVAL OF INSTALLATION - ELECTRICITY(New)	2571.7		4500	5400	5940

NB* All other deposits except for Households(Residential) is based on average of 3 highest consumption of similar existing operations

Help us to help the youth

Rustenburg/ Mooiinooi – The theme for this year’s Youth Day is ‘Youth Power, Growing South Africa Together’. Grace Help Centre is a registered place of safety and home to more than 50 youths, who have been unfortunate victims of either abuse or abandonment. The centre is a registered, well-respected, and recognised child and youth-care centre situated in Mooiinooi. The centre provides access to schooling and health care, nutritious meals, outings to places of interest, and endeavours to develop the talent in each child through activities. Their dedicated social workers and highly supportive staff are passionate about bringing out the best in each child. All of the above is what has made Grace Help Centre stand out and be recognised

numerous times for its achievements. It is only possible to continue reaching out and making a difference daily with support from the community and local businesses.

NEEDS LIST

- Warm winter clothing and shoes from new-born to teen girls aged 16 and boys aged 8.
- Day-to-day essentials like cleaning supplies.
- Nappies new-born to size 5.
- Formula Lactogen 1 and 2.
- Baby-care essentials.
- Fruit, vegetables, and snacks.
- School and pre-school essentials like stationary.

If you are able to make a contribution, you can use it for a Tax Break Section 18A. You can contact centre director Rina van der Berg on 072 348 6526 or 014 574 3476 or send an email to gracecentre@gmail.com.



Protection against grave vandals

Rustenburg – For some time now the cemetery in Geelhoutpark has fallen prey to criminals who have been vandalising the fence and illegally entering the facility to steal expensive tombstones and vases. Many grieving families, when paying their respects, discover that tombstones have either been damaged or stolen. While such a practice is more prevalent in provinces such as Cape Town and Gauteng because of a thriving black market where tombstones are resold, there has been a sharp increase in the number of cases that have been reported to the municipality. This has forced the Rustenburg Local Municipality (RLM) to consider effective ways of securing the cemetery. “To this end, a razor-coil wire is being installed around the cemetery to replace the old rusty wired fence as part of an effort to prevent criminals from gaining access to the cemetery. We want to fence the entire graveyard,” said ANC councillor Numbulelo Xatasi. Photo: The municipality has installed razor-coil wire on one side of the cemetery.



IMPALA EAGER TO PLAY

Rustenburg – The new Covid-19 restrictions affecting sporting activities have not deterred Impala Rugby Club from their goal to begin their 2021 season on a winning note. There will be no spectators when Impala take on Atteridgeville in Pretoria on Saturday 5 June, in line with regulations aimed at limiting the spread of the global pandemic. However, Impala Rugby Club chairman Wynand Burger said the absence of fans will not be a factor during this Carleton Reserve League match. Burger told *Platinum Weekly* that all players are focusing more on ensuring the team returns to Rustenburg with maximum points. “Everyone is in a positive frame of mind and I’m happy that our preparations have gone according to plan,” he added. Meanwhile Impala Rugby Club will soon hold their annual general meeting (AGM). “We will announce more details on this as soon as we have finalised everything,” Burger explained.

For more information, contact Wynand Burger on 061 530 3193.



A kind gesture



Imdaad Foundation Rustenburg coordinator Mohammed Karani Mack handed over packs.

Rustenburg – The Imdaad Foundation Rustenburg team handed out hygiene packs at the Job Shimankana Tabane provincial hospital’s Covid-19 vaccine centre on Friday 28 May.

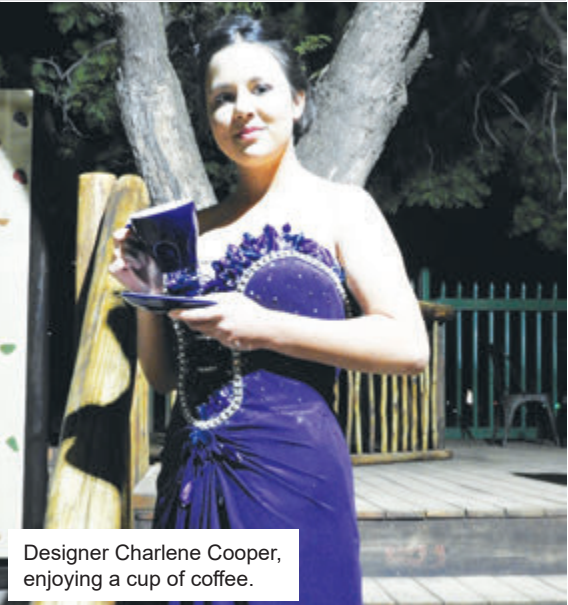
Nuwe sakke vir eerste rugbyspan

Rustenburg – Laerskool Dawid Brink se eerste rugbyspan spog met splinternuwe toksakke. Die nuwe sakke is met trots geskenk deur Glasfit Rustenburg. Photo: Glasfit Rustenburg bestuurder Gunther Prodehl (links) en Laerskool Dawid Brink eerste rugbyspan afrigter Franz Rabe.



High fashion and fine food

Rustenburg – Fashion and beauty was the name of the game at Stook Koffie Roostery on Thursday 27 May. Beautiful Marionette models paraded in designs from top fashion designers that include HPC Couture, Hollywood Costumes, Heidi Couture, and Bondesio couture. Guests enjoyed a meal while in awe of the garments modelled. It was also an opportunity for Grade 12 learners to start looking for that perfect matric farewell outfit. To find out more about events at Stook Koffie Roostery or to book your table visit them at 70 Heystek Street, Rustenburg, or contact them on 014 000 4040.



Designer Charlene Cooper, enjoying a cup of coffee.



Designers, stylists, and models who participated in the fashion show.



SPECIALISED SECURITY SERVICES
MIKE BOLHUIS

SPECIALIST INVESTIGATORS INTO SERIOUS VIOLENT CRIMES & SERIOUS ECONOMIC CRIMES

082 447 6116
mike@mikebolhuis.co.za



GASSPREKER
MIKE BOLHUIS

Spesialis Ondersoeker

31 JULIE 2021

CHEERS & BEERS
Hoek van Buffelspoort pad & Rex pad,
Kroondal, Rustenburg

Kaartjies beskikbaar by
quicker SAAMSTAAN FEES /
OPEN BINNEKORT! by
matsapp/ skakel:
082 762 4039

Larries nostalgia

Rustenburg – Laerskool Rustenburg is hard besig met hul eeufees beplanning. Na 100 jaar het hulle 'n ongelooflike ryk geskiedenis en oud Larries word genooi om hul stories van hul laerskool dae te deel. Indien jy in Laerskool Rustenburg was en enige oulike staaltjies of ou skoolfoto's het om te deel, kontak juffrou Monique Nel op 074 463 4116.



Laerskool Rustenburg
1921 tot 2021

WE



KNOCK
DROP

FLYERS AND
PAMPHLETS

ads@platinumweekly.co.za
081 389 2846
072 026 0414



PLATINUM
Weekblad/Weekly

Have your say / Sê jou sê

Would you be able to change a tyre properly?

A flat tyre can strike at any time and being stuck next to the road is an unpleasant and unsafe experience. Should you find yourself with a flat tyre, would you be able to change it yourself?



Yes, I can change a tyre and I think this is an important skill. Tyre punctures are common, and it can be expensive to get assistance when you are in no-man's-land.
Vincent Tsomane



Yes, I can change a tyre. I learned the hard way after a bad experience. You need a jack and a spare wheel.
Amando Makamu

PUBLIC POLL: THE RESULTS ARE IN!

Would you be able to change a tyre properly?

NO 23% YES 77%

POLL

Have you ever considered getting plastic surgery?

We all have something about ourselves that we don't like but have you ever considered going under the knife to change it?

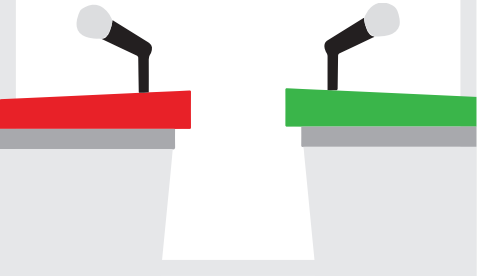
Make yourself heard by sending an email to news@platinumweekly.co.za with the following information before 17:00 on Tuesday 8 June:

- Yes, I have considered getting plastic surgery, or,
- No, I have never considered getting plastic surgery.
- The reason for your answer.
- A recent photo of yourself (optional) – that we can publish with your answer.
- Your contact details.

If you do not want your answers to be in the newspaper, just reply to the question: YES/ NO.

The results of the votes will be published in our next issue.

PS – You can also give your opinion by commenting on our Facebook post.





Send your event listing to news@platinumweekly.co.za ** Free Placement!

PLATINUM EVENT DIARY

PW EVENTS	Date	Venue	Tel	Email
Riaan Benade Live	4 Jun '21	Rustenburg: De Strandswerwers	082-824-6811	mountainviewtc@mweb.co.za
Die Ventertjies Live	4 Jun '21	Rustenburg: Scooter's Pub & Grill	082-497-9918	nessa16030@gmail.com
Vlooiemark	5 Jun '21	Swartruggens: Gert se Boek Winkel	076-917-6483	murtle669@gmail.com
ATKV-Skryfskool	5 Jun '21	Online***	018-299-1783	kobie.vanaswegen@nwu.ac.za
Rusty Fest	5 Jun '21	Rustenburg: Impala Rugby Club	086-123-4695	support@howler.co.za
Manna Boeremark	5 Jun '21	Rustenburg: Plot 238 Dinie estate road	078-731-4276	elbe.turner@gmail.com
Ivan Roux Live	6 Jun '21	Rietfontein: Bufallo Grill	014-572-3056	info@buffalogrill.co.za
Vastrap-Opedag	7 Jun '21	Rustenburg: Laerskool Vastrap	014-597-1817	vastrap@vastrap.co.za
Coreen@Silver Uitstal	9 Jun '21	Centurion: Kookabella	079-695-8272	info@stunningsiver.co.za
ATKV-Skryfskool	12 Jun '21	Online***	018-299-1783	kobie.vanaswegen@nwu.ac.za



WEATHER REPORT NORTH WEST
RUSTENBURG

Friday	04	Jun	2020	18°C - 2°C	Rainfall probability 6% Sunrise 06:48 Sunset 17:29
Saturday	05	Jun	2020	19°C - 2°C	
Sunday	06	Jun	2020	18°C - 5°C	
Monday	07	Jun	2020	18°C - 5°C	
Tuesday	08	Jun	2020	18°C - 3°C	

At time of print

FINANCIAL INDICATORS

ZAR/USD	13.53
Rand/Euro	16.50
Rand/Pound	19.19
Rand/Aus Dollar	10.46
Dollar/Pound	1.42
Pound/Euro	1.16
Gold	1 894.40
Platinum	1 187.85
Palladium	2 854.00

At time of print

071 673 4201

M.I.N



AUTO
Electrical

We come to you!

SOULFOOD

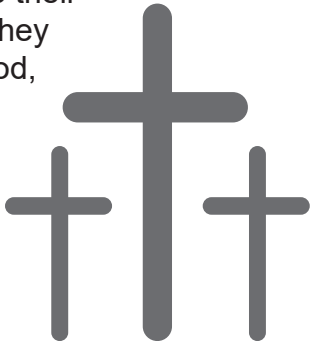
1 JOHN 4:18 - 21

¹⁸There is no fear in love. But perfect love drives out fear, because fear has to do with punishment. The one who fears is not made perfect in love.

¹⁹We love because he first loved us.

²⁰Whoever claims to love God yet hates a brother or sister is a liar. For whoever does not love their brother and sister, whom they have seen, cannot love God, whom they have not seen.

²¹And he has given us this command: Anyone who loves God must also love their brother and sister.



NEW KING JAMES VERSION (NKJV)

SUDOKU

6		1	9		3			
	8						9	6
		5	6		7	4		
	9	3					6	1
7				6		5		
	6		5		1			
8				3		6		
		9				2		5
	7				2		4	

				6	7		8	
1	7							9
	4		9	2				1
		5		1				6
	9	1				8		
			3		9	4		
			2		6		7	
9	8						3	
6		7	5	3		9		

SPORT

and more!
PLATINUM
Weekblad/Weekly

Cycling up a storm...

Rustenburg – Members of the Rustenburg Cycling Club (RCC) entered the King Price Buffelsdrift Trail Seeker in Pretoria on Saturday 22 May. The trail of this mountain bike race is made up of farm roads, cattle paths, dual and single tracks, which gives participants a perfect test of their endurance and fitness levels.



Justin Brown (04:02:12 in the 70km distance).



Tamlyn Luyt (00:50:41, 1st in the Youth age group and 3rd overall in the ladies' category).



Stuart Luyt (01:44:01 in the 40km distance).



Richard Luyt enjoyed participating in the 40km distance.



Anthony Kukard (01:52:00 in the 40km distance).



Sheldon Kukard (02:14:00 in the 40km distance).



Jason Andrews (03:52:08 in the 70km distance).



Jon Andrews (03:18:11 in the 70km distance).



Jon Andrews (03:18:11 in the 70km distance).

Super Rugby Trans-Tasman

RESULTS

- Highlanders 42 - 27 Rebels
- Blues 38 - 10 Brumbies
- Hurricanes 43 - 6 Western Force
- Crusaders 54 - 28 NSW Waratahs
- Queensland Reds 40 - 34 Chiefs

FIXTURES

- Friday 4 June
 - Crusaders 9:05 Western Force
 - Queensland Reds 11:45 Blues
- Saturday 5 June
 - Highlanders 9:05 NSW Waratahs
 - Brumbies 11:45 Hurricanes
- Sunday 6 June
 - Chiefs 5:35 Rebels



Rainbow Cup SA

FIXTURES

- Friday 4 June
 - Bulls 19:00 Stormers
- Saturday 5 June
 - Lions 16:00 Sharks



Varsity Cup

Resultate Semi-Finale

- UCT Ikeys 54 - 36 NWU
- Maties 35 - UP Tuks

Finaal 31 Mei

- UP-Tuks vs UCT Ikeys

Maandagaand het ruggas gerock in Pretoria toe die twee top varsity spanne vir die 2021 trofee gejol het my liewe proffie. Die Ikeys het as gunsteling opgedraf en is ook die enigste onoorwonne span in vanjaar se kompetisie. Nico Luus se Tuks mannetjies het hulle egter nie daardeur laat afskrik nie. Tuks het van meet af ingeklim en hulle loop ook dan 31-10 voor met half tyd. In die tweede helfte het die Ikeys verbete teruggeveg maar tevergeefs met die Pretorianers wat uiteindelik met 34-27 bobaas was. Well done Tuks!



Ons Sport Redaksie wil ook net hulde bring aan Ben Kruger wat weens Covid-19 beswyk het in sy woning. Kruger se seun het vir Amerika in die Wêreldbeker op skrumskakel uitgedraf. Rus in vrede Ben...

Nag ou grote...

**EVERYDAY
LOW PRICE
ON FREE-RANGE
CHICKEN**

Simple Truth

100% SOUTH AFRICAN GROWN

FRESH!

59⁹⁹

per kg
Simple Truth
Free-Range Whole
Chicken

FRESH!

79⁹⁹

per kg
Simple Truth
Free-Range Chicken
Drumsticks & Thighs

FRESH!

89⁹⁹

per kg
Simple Truth
Free-Range Chicken
Breast Fillets

QUALITY
GUARANTEED
OR YOUR MONEY
BACK!

SAVE ON FARM-FRESH CHICKEN

FRESH!

44⁹⁹

per kg
Farmer's Choice
Whole Chicken

INDIVIDUALLY
WRAPPED

FRESH!

48⁹⁹

per kg
Farmer's Choice
Chicken Drumsticks
& Thighs

INDIVIDUALLY
WRAPPED

FRESH!

59⁹⁹

per kg
Farmer's Choice
Chicken Breast Fillets

XTRA SAVINGS
Checkers

**WE'VE SAVED SA
R3 BILLION SINCE LAUNCH**



SAVE R60
169⁹⁹
700g
WITH CARD

Cape Point Whole
Prawns (Approx. 16-20
Prawns per 700g NETT)



SAVE R11
38⁹⁹
100 per
pack
WITH CARD

Five Roses Tagless
Teabags



SAVE R17
59⁹⁹
1kg
WITH CARD

Kellogg's All-Bran
Flakes



SAVE R63
BOTH FOR
R99
WITH CARD

200g Douwe Egberts
Instant Coffee & 150g
Cadbury Chocolate
Slab



29⁹⁹
1kg
McCain
Country Crop



SAVE R35
99⁹⁹
24 per
pack
WITH CARD

Twinsaver 2-Ply
Toilet Rolls



SAVE R25
79⁹⁹
each
WITH CARD

Ariel Auto 3kg Washing
Powder/2L Liquid/21
Capsules



SAVE R40
199⁹⁹
per pack
WITH CARD

Huggies Gold/Extra
Care Disposable
Nappies



SAVE R55
169⁹⁹
per pack
WITH CARD

Finish All-in-1 56/
Quantum 0% 40
Dishwashing Tablets

XTRA SAVINGS
Checkers

**GET EXCLUSIVE PERSONALISED
OFFERS, JUST FOR YOU**

DOWNLOAD
THE CHECKERS
APP

VISIT THE
CHECKERS
WEBSITE



SCAN HERE TO
CHECK YOUR OFFERS
ON WHATSAPP

Checkers also at **Checkers Hyper**
better and better

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24/05/2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 06/06/2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MATKENG & LICHTENBURG. CERTAIN FOODS COOKED FOR STYLING PURPOSES ONLY. SEAFOOD ONLY AVAILABLE AT STORES WITH SEAFOOD COUNTERS. WINE ONLY AVAILABLE AT STORES WITH WINE DEPARTMENTS. ALCOHOL FOR SALE ON SUNDAYS IN GAUTENG ONLY. BEER & SPIRITS ONLY AVAILABLE AT LIQUORSHOP STORES. LIQUOR ONLY AVAILABLE AT STORES WITH A VALID LIQUOR LICENCE. MEDIRITE OFFERS ONLY AVAILABLE AT STORES WITH MEDIRITE PHARMACIES. A DOCTOR'S PRESCRIPTION MAY BE REQUIRED FOR SOME OF THE ADVERTISED MEDIRITE LINES. MEDIRITE PRICES ARE VALID FOR CASH, CHEQUE & CREDIT CARDS ONLY. APPLIANCE PRICE BEAT GUARANTEE. SEE WWW.TERMSANDCONDITIONS.CO.ZA FOR DETAILS. TS & CS APPLY. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES. NO TRADERS PLEASE. ERRORS & OMISSIONS EXCEPTED (E&OE). SELECTED ITEMS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES WHILE STOCKS LAST. CUSTOMER CARE LINE 0800 01 07 09 (TOLL-FREE). XTRA SAVINGS SUPPORT LINE 0800 33 33 85 (TOLL-FREE).

SAVE ON THE BEST — FOR LESS —

OUR BUTCHERS' BEST CUTS

STEAKHOUSE CLASSIC

- ✓ 19 cuts perfectly matured for maximising flavour and succulence
- ✓ Hand-trimmed and thick cut to our expert butchers' standards
- ✓ Vacuum-packed for added tenderness

VOTED FAVOURITE SUPERMARKET STEAK BRAND



R33 per 300g
Steakhouse Classic T-Bone/Club Steak
Equals to R11 per 100g



89⁹⁹ per kg

Farmstead Pork Fillet/Pork Tenderloin/Pumpkin-Eye Steak

AS SEEN ON TV



49⁹⁹ per kg
Ready to Braai Marinated Spatchcock Chicken All Variants



49⁹⁹ per kg
Smoked Elsbein



79⁹⁹ per kg
Farmstead Pork Sire Fry



69⁹⁹ per kg
Dorland Wors



79⁹⁹ per kg
Cheese Wors



89⁹⁹ per kg
Tenderised Beef Steak

89⁹⁹ per kg
Sliced Short Rib Beef

SEAFOOD AT HARBOUR PRICES

159⁹⁹ 800g each
Cape Point Large Prawn Meat



CAPE POINT

79⁹⁹ 700g
Cape Point Seafood Mix



SAVE 10%
WITH CARD

159⁹⁹ 800g each
Fisherman's Deli Whole Yellowtail per 100g



SAVE 10%
WITH CARD

159⁹⁹ 800g each
Fisherman's Deli Small East Coast Soles per 100g



SAVE R15 BOTH FOR R155
WITH CARD

159⁹⁹ 800g each
Fisherman's Deli 400g 60/80 Peeled Prawns & 400g Half Shell Mussels

READY-TO-EAT FROM OUR DELI

24⁹⁹ per 100g
Feinschmecker Salami All Variants



BUY ANY 2 & SAVE 10%
WITH CARD

2 x 100g Farmer's Deli Beef Pastrami/Shaved Beef/Black Forest Beef/Pressed Beef Tongue



19⁹⁹ 125g each
Deli Hummus Traditional Fresh Dip



72⁹⁹ 700g each
Mediterranean Delicacies Fresh Green Olives

TIME-SAVING FAVOURITES



36⁹⁹ 350g/400g
Rainbow Simply Chicken Nuggets All Variants Each



36⁹⁹ 300g
County Fair Chicken Straws All Variants Each



47⁹⁹ 300g
I&J Out of the Oven Crumbed Fish All Variants Each



57⁹⁹ 800g
Sea Harvest Fish Fingers



69⁹⁹ 100g each
Rainbow Simply Chicken Smoked Viennas All Variants



89⁹⁹ 100g each
Sea Harvest Plain Hake Fillets



SAVE 25% 44⁹⁹ 400g
I&J Chick'nitos/Nuggets All Variants Each



SAVE 20% 59⁹⁹ 300g
I&J Beefers Burger Patties All Variants Each



SAVE R20 ANY 2 FOR R64
WITH CARD

2 x 1kg Eskort French/Garlic Polony



SAVE R20 ANY 2 FOR R80
WITH CARD

2 x 500g Eskort Rib Burgers All Variants



SAVE R20 ANY 2 FOR R80
WITH CARD

2 x 375g Eskort Sausages All Variants



SAVE R25 ANY 2 FOR R85
WITH CARD

2 x 1kg Enterprise Smoked Viennas All Variants



SAVE R20 5 FOR R100
WITH CARD

5 x 200g Renown Shoulder Bacon

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 6 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.

64⁹⁹ The Bakery Croissants 8 per pack

69⁹⁹ The Bakery Carrot Cake 400g

99⁹⁹ The Bakery Bar-Line Cake 400g

79⁹⁹ SAVE 11% WITH CARD Ekuzeni Chocolate Iced Cake

SAVE 13% ANY 2 FOR R26 WITH CARD 2 x 700g Albany Superior Regular/Thick White Bread

SAVE R12 ANY 2 FOR R40 WITH CARD 2 x 2/4/10 per pack Blue Shirt Bakery Pita/Tramazzini

SAVE 20% 2 FOR R40 WITH CARD 2 x 10 per pack Freshly Baked Queen Cakes

BUY BOTH & SAVE 14% WITH CARD Freshly Baked Milk Tart & Rocky Road Chocolate Cake

MORE DEALS TO HELP YOU SAVE

MEALS MADE EASY WITH OUR CONVENIENCE RANGE

21⁹⁹ 500g each The Menu Vanilla Flavoured Custard

94⁹⁹ 1.2kg each The Menu Mince Pudding

64⁹⁹ 400g each Cafe Culture Quiche Lorraine, BBQ Chicken Quiche

99⁹⁹ 1.6kg each Cafe Culture Cornish Beef Pie, Chicken & Vegetable Pie

74⁹⁹ each Bella Vita Pizza All Variants

119⁹⁹ 1kg Bella Vita Beef Lasagne, Cheesy Bolognese Bake Each

144⁹⁹ 1.4kg each Ready to Cook Casserole - Chicken & Mushroom, Chutney Chicken

149⁹⁹ 800g each Ready to Cook Beef Stroganoff

39⁹⁹ 300g each Simple Truth Plant-Based Ready Meals: Mexican Bowl, Potato & Pea Curry with Garlic Naan, Chickpea & Quinoa Bowl, Roasted Veggie Bowl

Simple Truth

- ✓ NO ARTIFICIAL COLOURS OR FLAVOURS
- ✓ NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS
- ✓ NO ADDED MSG

AVAILABLE AT SELECTED STORES

OH MY GOODNESS! KIDS MEALS

APPROVED BY KIDS & PARENTS

36⁹⁹ 200g each Oh My Goodness! Ready Meal All Variants

NO JUNK PROMISE:

- ✓ No added MSG
- ✓ No artificial colours or flavours
- ✓ No artificial sweeteners

ENJOY HOMESTYLE FLAVOUR WITHOUT THE FUSS

WITH A VARIETY OF DELICIOUS OPTIONS, WE'VE GOT THE COMFORT YOU'RE CRAVING



COMFORT CLASSICS



32⁹⁹ Platinum Soups
Butternut Soup
600g each

Also available:

• Vegetable & Pea	600g	- 32,99
• Minestrone	600g	- 39,99
• Beef & Barley	600g	- 42,99
• Chicken Noodle	600g	- 44,99
• Pea & Ham	600g	- 44,99
• Broccoli & Spinach	600g	- 49,99
• Biltong	600g	- 54,99

FAMILY-SIZED FAVOURITES



84⁹⁹ Platinum Soups
Chicken Noodle
1,2kg Soup

Also available:

• Butternut	1,2kg	- 59,99
-------------	-------	---------

GRAB & GO DELI SOUPS



Deli Soup

Available in:

- Butternut
- Vegetable
- Chicken & Mushroom

7 TASTY NEW RECIPES PACKED WITH DELICIOUS FLAVOUR



34⁹⁹ 600g

Platinum Soups
Multigrain
Soup

39⁹⁹ 600g

Platinum Soups
9-in-1 Vegetable
Soup

44⁹⁹ 600g

Platinum Soups
Creamy Chicken
Soup

49⁹⁹ 600g

Platinum Soups
Chicken, Coconut &
Black Bean Soup

49⁹⁹ 600g

Platinum Soups
Creamy Mushroom
Soup

54⁹⁹ 600g

Platinum Soups
Mutton Dahl
Soup

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 6 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.

NEW WINTER SOUP RANGE

NOW AVAILABLE

MAKE IT YOUR WAY

HASSLE-FREE, PERFECTLY PREPPED FRESH INGREDIENTS

FOR MORE INSPIRATION, VISIT CHECKERS.CO.ZA/RECIPES

1,5kg

BUY ANY 2 &
SAVE R10

WITH CARD

2 x Country Style Soup Veg Mix 600g bag/Beans Soup Veg Mix 600g bag/Soup & Stew Veg Mix 1,5kg bag

84⁹⁹
per kg

Beef Short Rib Potjie/
Beef Short Rib,
Marrowbone &
Goulash Potjie/
Beef Goulash
& Marrowbone Potjie

99% GNFOOLEXSIVE

TASTY TOPPERS TO ELEVATE ANY SOUP

DELICIOUS DIPPERS

Available at Our Bakery:

From hand-crafted ciabatta to freshly baked rye, our range of breads are the perfect complement to your nourishing bowl of soup.

BUY ANY 2 x
PLATINUM SOUPS
& CIABATTA BREAD &
SAVE 20%

WITH CARD

2 x 600g/1,2kg Platinum Soups
Soup All Variants &
The Bakery @ Checkers
Ciabatta Bread

BUY ANY
PLATINUM SOUP
& CROUTONS &
SAVE 15%

WITH CARD

600g/1,2kg Platinum Soups
Soup All Variants Each &
60g Simply Great
Croutons All Variants Each

FROM
9⁹⁹
each

The Bakery @ Checkers Bread

Available in:

- White Hamburger Rolls	6 per pack - 9,99
- White Hot Dog Rolls	6 per pack - 9,99
- Ciabatta Bread	each - 24,99
- Portuguese Rolls	6 per pack - 24,99
- Sundried Tomato & Three Cheese Focaccia Bread	each - 29,99
- Croissants	8 per pack - 64,99



16⁹⁹
60g
Simply Great
Cheese & Onion
Croutons



16⁹⁹
60g
Simply Great
Biltong Croutons



OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 6 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.

THE WIDEST RANGE OF CHEESE AT THE BEST PRICES

CHEESE
world

LACTOSE FREE



Simple Truth

36⁹⁹
300g each
Simple Truth Lactose Free
Gouda/Cheddar Cheese



14⁹⁹
40g each
Meze Grated Parmesan
Cheese



29⁹⁹
100g each
Kiri Medium Fat
Cream Cheese



27⁹⁹
100g each
Fairview Ripe & Ready
Brie/Camembert



27⁹⁹
140g each
Crystal Valley Medium
Fat Mozzarella



29⁹⁹
140g
The Laughing Cow Dip & Crunch
Processed Cheese with Breadcrumbs



29⁹⁹
100g
Meze Danish
Feta Cheese



27⁹⁹
250g
Lancewood
Cultured Cream
Cheese



31⁹⁹
250g
President
Cream Cheese
All Variants Each



36⁹⁹
100g each
Meze Parmesan
Cheese Shavings



44⁹⁹
24 x 100g
per pack
Meze Fior Di Latte
Mozzarella Balls



49⁹⁹
200g each
Fairview Vegan
Soy Free Cheddar



FROM
49⁹⁹
300g each
Dairy Princess
Gouda R49.99
Emmentaler R54.99
Cheese Slices



SAVE 11%
24⁹⁹
100g each
WITH CARD

Crystal Valley
Cottage Cheese
All Variants



SAVE 15%
29⁹⁹
75g each
WITH CARD

The Laughing Cow
Cream Cheese
Cubes All Variants



SAVE 14%
29⁹⁹
150g
WITH CARD

Clover Natural
Cheese Slices
Gouda/Cheddar



SAVE 17%
36⁹⁹
50g
WITH CARD

Meze
Parmesan Cheese
Shaker



SAVE 15%
39⁹⁹
400g
WITH CARD

Crystal Valley
Feta Cheese
All Variants Each



SAVE 18%
39⁹⁹
150g each
WITH CARD

Clover
Cheese Slices
All Variants



SAVE 15%
39⁹⁹
150g
WITH CARD

Meze
Feta Cheese
All Variants Each



SAVE 15%
54⁹⁹
250g each
WITH CARD

Lancewood
Plain Full Fat Cream
Cheese All Variants

AS SEEN
ON TV



SAVE 12%
79⁹⁹
150g each
WITH CARD

Crystal Valley
Cheddar/Gouda
Cheese

LiquorShop



BUY ANY
6-PACK &
SAVE
25%
WITH CARD

6x340ml per pack
Castle Lite/Carling
Black Label Beer
NRB



129⁹⁹
750ml

Olof Bergh
Solera Brandy



129⁹⁹
750ml

Russian Bear Vodka
All Variants Each



ANY 2 FOR
R135

2 x 6x330ml Flying Fish Lemon/
Apple Flavoured Beer NRB



149⁹⁹
750ml

Gordon's
London Dry Gin



SAVE R70
2 FOR
R250
WITH CARD

2 x 750ml Harrier
Finest Matured
Whisky

Not for Persons Under the Age of 18. Drink Responsibly.

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 6 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.



**wine
route**

WE BRING THE WINE ROUTE TO YOU!

129⁹⁹
750ml

Laborie Méthode Cap
Classique
- Brut
- Brut Rosé Each



159⁹⁹
750ml

Pongrácz Méthode Cap Classique
- Chardonnay Pinot Noir
- Brut Rosé Each



49⁹⁹
750ml

Robertson Winery
- Sauvignon Blanc
- Chardonnay Each



54⁹⁹
750ml

Waterside
Chardonnay



64⁹⁹
750ml

Niel Joubert
Sauvignon Blanc



64⁹⁹
750ml

KWV - Moscato
- Chenin Blanc
- Sauvignon Blanc
- Chardonnay Each



69⁹⁹
750ml

Roodeberg
Rosé Red Blend



69⁹⁹
750ml

Graham Beck
Gorgeous Pinot
Noir Chardonnay



84⁹⁹
750ml

Boschendal
Chardonnay
Pinot Noir



54⁹⁹
750ml

The Wolftrap
- Dry Red
- Viognier
- Chenin Blanc Each



59⁹⁹
750ml

Porcupine Ridge
- Merlot - Shiraz
- Cabernet Sauvignon
- Pinotage Each



69⁹⁹
750ml

Durbanville Hills
- Chardonnay
- Sauvignon Blanc
- Pinotage Each



74⁹⁹
750ml

Kleine Zalze
- Cabernet Sauvignon
- Pinotage - Merlot - Cabernet
- Sauvignon Merlot Each



74⁹⁹
750ml

KWV - Merlot
- Cabernet Sauvignon
- Pinotage
- Shiraz Each



89⁹⁹
750ml

Warwick The First Lady
- Cabernet Sauvignon
- Pinotage Each



89⁹⁹
750ml

Haute Cabrière
Chardonnay
Pinot Noir



79⁹⁹
750ml

Delheim
Sauvignon
Blanc



99⁹⁹
750ml

Neil Ellis Groenekloof
Sauvignon Blanc



99⁹⁹
750ml

Paul Cluver
Sauvignon Blanc



74⁹⁹
750ml

Niel Joubert
Shiraz



89⁹⁹
750ml

Hartenberg Cabernet
Sauvignon Shiraz



99⁹⁹
750ml

Nederburg
Cabernet Sauvignon



89⁹⁹
750ml

Zonnebloem
Pinotage



94⁹⁹
750ml

Neil Ellis Aemys
Red Blend



99⁹⁹
750ml

La Motte Millennium
Merlot Cabernet Franc



109⁹⁹
750ml

Dimmersdal
Shiraz



114⁹⁹
750ml

Tokara
Shiraz



129⁹⁹
750ml

La Motte
Cabernet Sauvignon



99% GRAPES GROWN IN SOUTH AFRICA



SAVE 15%
72⁹⁹
750ml
WITH CARD

Spier
- Merlot - Shiraz
- Pinotage
- Cabernet Sauvignon



SAVE 17%
79⁹⁹
750ml
WITH CARD

Guardian Peak
Merlot - Shiraz Each



SAVE 17%
99⁹⁹
750ml
WITH CARD

Rustenberg - Merlot
- Shiraz - Cabernet
- Sauvignon Each



SAVE 17%
99⁹⁹
750ml
WITH CARD

Kanonkop
Kadette



SAVE R20
2 FOR
R100
WITH CARD

2 x 750ml
Niel Joubert
Chenin Blanc



SAVE R20
ANY 2 FOR
R110
WITH CARD

2 x 750ml
Boschendal
- Le Bouquet - Blanc
- Chenin Blanc
- Blanc de Noir
- The Rose Garden

Not for Persons Under the Age of 18. Drink Responsibly.

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 6 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.

JOIN SA'S FASTEST-GROWING

SAVE R20
ANY 2 FOR
R54
WITH CARD

2 x 1.5L Clover Krush 100% Fruit Juice Blend All Variants

SAVE 28%
42⁹⁹
2l each
WITH CARD

Dairymaid Country Fresh Ice Cream All Variants

SAVE 21%
ANY 2 FOR
R44
WITH CARD

2 x 1L Danone Ultra Mel Custard All Variants

SAVE 19%
ANY 2 FOR
R45
WITH CARD

2 x 2L Dewfresh Fruticool Dairy Fruit Drink All Variants

FREE DEAL
2 FOR
R60
WITH CARD

BUY 2 x 1kg Blossom Lite Medium Fat Spread & GET 700g Sasko Sliced White Bread FREE!

NO NEED TO SHOP AROUND WITH

SAVE R60
ANY 2 FOR
R120
WITH CARD

2 x 1.5L Nestlé Premium Ice Cream All Variants

SAVE R13
29⁹⁹
500g
WITH CARD

Douglasdale Fresh Cream

SAVE 25%
12⁷⁹
400g each
WITH CARD

Today Puff Pastry

28⁹⁹
1kg each

McCain Slap Chips/Skinny Fries

34⁹⁹
1kg

Rama Spread for Bread

SAVE 18%
39⁹⁹
1kg
WITH CARD

Stork Bake Margarine

SAVE 27%
ANY 2 FOR
R48
WITH CARD

2 x 2L Clover Fresh Milk All Variants

SAVE R30
ANY 2 FOR
R120
WITH CARD

2 x 500g Clover Mooi River Salted Butter/Butro Butter Spread

SAVE R18
ANY 2 FOR
R46
WITH CARD

2 x 600g Natures Garden Stir Fry All Variants

SAVE R20
ANY 2 FOR
R64
WITH CARD

2 x 350g Dr. Oetker Green Valley Prepared Veg All Variants

SAVE 26%
ANY 2 FOR
R50
WITH CARD

2 x 1kg Danone NutriDay Fruit Yoghurt All Variants

SAVE 23%
ANY 2 FOR
R20
WITH CARD

2 x 300ml Clover Super M Flavoured Milk All Variants

SAVE 21%
ANY 2 FOR
R30
WITH CARD

2 x 6x100g per pack Parmalat Smooth/Yumchums Yoghurt All Variants

SAVE 20%
ANY 3 FOR
R30
WITH CARD

3 x 125g Clover Authentikos Yoghurt All Variants

SAVE R10
ANY 2 FOR
R50
WITH CARD

2 x 750ml Clover Authentikos Double Cream Yoghurt

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 6 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.

REWARDS PROGRAMME



MEAL SOLUTIONS

**SAVE R21
BOTH FOR
R80**

WITH CARD

320g Browns Foods Corn Dogs
All Variants Each & 750g McCain
Spicy Wedges



**SAVE R25
BOTH FOR
R95**

WITH CARD

600g Sea Harvest Fish Friday & 1kg
Natures Garden Oven Bake/
Crinkle Cut Chips Each



**SAVE R29
BOTH FOR
R99**

WITH CARD

600g Sea Harvest Hake Fillets &
750g McCain Carrots Julienne/
Buttermut & Sweet Potato/
Peas, Carrots & Corn/Broccoli Each



**SAVE R30
BOTH FOR
R100**

WITH CARD

600g Steers Beef Burgers & 900g
McCain Straight Cut Fries



**SAVE R20
ALL 3 FOR
R220**

WITH CARD

Simply Great Coronation Salad 450g &
Bella Vita Lasagne 1kg & The Menu Bar-
One Chocolate & Caramel Dessert 450g



OVER 1000 DEALS EVERY DAY

Plant-Based MEAT-FREE MADE EASY WITH MEAT ALTERNATIVES

32⁹⁹
380g
Fry's Vegetarian
Polony

39⁹⁹
380g
Fry's Vegetarian
Chicken-Style
Nuggets

SAVE 28%
32⁹⁹
100g
WITH CARD
Fry's Vegetarian
Braai/Spicy Sausages Each

SAVE 30%
34⁹⁹
100g
WITH CARD
Fry's Vegetarian
Hot Dogs

SAVE 26%
36⁹⁹
100g
WITH CARD
Fry's Vegetarian
Spiced/Traditional
Burgers Each

SAVE 25%
42⁹⁹
100g
WITH CARD
Fry's Vegetarian
Traditional Sausages

SAVE 27%
**ANY 2 FOR
R80**
WITH CARD

FROM 34⁹⁹
each
Simple Truth
Plant-Based
Burger Patties
Burger Patties 220g R34.99
Sausages 320g R49.99
Mince 400g R52.99

29⁹⁹
100g each
Gudness
Original - Olive
Chive - Smoked
Peppadew
Cold Cut
Sandwich Slices

FROM 59⁹⁹
each
Violife Dairy-Free
Tzatziki Flavoured Cream Cheese 200g R59.99
Greek White Cheese 200g R69.99
Halloumi Cheese 200g R69.99
Mozzarella Flavoured Cheese 400g R79.99
Parmesan Style Prosciutto Cheese with
Coconut Oil 150g R79.99

MORE VEGAN OPTIONS TO CHOOSE FROM

14⁹⁹
1L
Dewfresh
Sweetened
Soy Milk

34⁹⁹
1L each
Blue Diamond
Almond Milk
All Variants

27⁹⁹
500g
Flora Vegan
60% Fat
Spread

44⁹⁹
400g each
Natures Garden
Edamame Beans

VEGAN WINES

69⁹⁹
750ml
Reynolds Organic
Sauvignon Blanc
Semillon

69⁹⁹
750ml
Reynolds Organic
Shiraz Cabernet
Sauvignon

74⁹⁹
750ml
Delheim
Pinotage Rosé

74⁹⁹
750ml
Delheim Shiraz
Cabernet
Sauvignon

109⁹⁹
750ml
Glen Carlou
Merlot

129⁹⁹
750ml
Glen Carlou
Pinot Noir

Not for Persons Under the Age of 18.
Drink Responsibly.

SAVE 26%
36⁹⁹
each

WITH CARD

Dr. Oetker Ital
Pizza Slices
All Variants



SAVE 20%
39⁹⁹
4 per pack

WITH CARD

Mama's Pies
All Variants



**SAVE R24
ANY 2 FOR
R90**

WITH CARD

2 x Dr. Oetker Ital Familia
Pizza All Variants



SAVE 20%
39⁹⁹
40 per pack

WITH CARD

Today Party Snacks
All Variants



AS SEEN
ON TV

**SAVE R22
2 FOR
R56**
WITH CARD
2 x 1kg Natures
Garden
Mixed Vegetables

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 6 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.

DEALS IN EVERY AISLE



SAVE 20% ANY 2 FOR R24 WITH CARD 2 x 500g Fatti's & Moni's Macaroni/Spaghetti	SAVE 15% ANY 2 FOR R34 WITH CARD 2 x 200g Hinds Southern Coating All Variants	SAVE R13 ANY 2 FOR R35 WITH CARD 2 x 250ml Minnie's Peri Peri Sauce All Variants	SAVE R16 ANY 2 FOR R38 WITH CARD 2 x 5x70g per pack Kellogg's Instant Noodles All Variants	SAVE 15% ANY 2 FOR R58 WITH CARD 2 x 300ml Ina Paarman's Salad Dressing All Variants
--	--	---	---	---

EVERY TIME YOU SWIPE YOU COULD

NEW & EXCLUSIVE BUY ANY 3 & SAVE 25% WITH CARD 3 x Forage & Feast Range Forage and Feast Made with real dairy Made with sustainably sourced palm oil No added MSG, artificial or natural dyes Specially Selected	KOO Whole Kernel Corn/ Creamstyle Sweetcorn 15⁹⁹ 410g/415g each	Rhodes Butter Beans All Variants 16⁹⁹ 410g each	Bull Brand Corned Beef All Variants 19⁹⁹ 300g each	DENNY Creamed Mushrooms 29⁹⁹ 400g each
AS SEEN ON TV BUY ANY 3 & SAVE 20% WITH CARD B-well Canola Canola Mayo Canola & Olive Oil Extra Virgin Olive Oil	Wellington's New Recipe Tomato Sauce 21⁹⁹ 700ml	Crosse & Blackwell Tangy Mayonnaise 26⁹⁹ 750g	Banditos Sauce All Variants 29⁹⁹ 250ml each	Selati Golden Brown Sugar 29⁹⁹ 2kg
AS SEEN ON TV BUY ANY 3 & SAVE 20% WITH CARD B-well Canola Canola Mayo Canola & Olive Oil Extra Virgin Olive Oil	Ina Paarman's Stock Powder All Variants 34⁹⁹ 150g each	Patak's Cook-in-Sauce All Variants 39⁹⁹ 450g each	Checkers housebrand Sunflower Seed Oil 54⁹⁹ 2L	DENNY Ready to Serve Soup SAVE R10 ANY 2 FOR R40 WITH CARD 2 x 400g Denny Soups All Variants

AS SEEN ON TV TASTIC LONG GRAIN PARBOILED RICE Perfect. Every time. SAVE R15 2 FOR R55 WITH CARD 2 x 2kg Tastic Long Grain Parboiled Rice	SAVE 21% ANY 2 FOR R30 WITH CARD 2 x 410g Rhodes Mixed Vegetables All Variants	SAVE R20 ANY 3 FOR R40 WITH CARD 3 x 170g Lucky Star Shredded Tuna in Water/Oil	SAVE R31 2 FOR R75 WITH CARD 2 x 1L Olive Joy Olive & Sunflower Oil Blend	SAVE R25 129⁹⁹ WITH CARD Pietro Coricelli Extra Virgin Olive Oil
--	---	--	--	--

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 6 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.

GET INSTANT CASH SAVINGS

SAVE 30% 5 FOR R14 WITH CARD 5 x 17,5g Nescafé Classic 3in1 Instant Coffee 	SAVE R30 ANY 2 FOR R70 WITH CARD 2 x 10 per pack Mokate Instant Cappuccino/Latte All Variants 	SAVE R45 ANY 2 FOR R115 WITH CARD 2 x 250g Jacobs Ground Coffee All Variants 	SAVE R28 BOTH FOR R199 WITH CARD 1kg Mostra di Café Coffee Beans All Variants Each & 80g Beyers Chocolate Slab 	SAVE R30 FREE DEAL WITH CARD BUY 2 x 8/10 per pack House of Coffees Hug-in-a-Mug All Variants & GET 200g Bakers Romany Creams All Variants Each FREE! 	SAVE R10 R55 WITH CARD Foreign Ground Single Origin Beans/Ground Coffee All Variants FOREIGN GROUND SINGLE ORIGIN COFFEE BRAZIL FOREIGN GROUND SINGLE ORIGIN COFFEE GUATEMALA 
--	---	--	--	---	---

WIN YOUR GROCERIES FOR FREE

Freshpak PURE ROOIBOS TEA 34⁹⁹ 80 per pack Freshpak Rooibos Teabags 	Nestlé MILO Malt Energy Drink 49⁹⁹ 500g Nestlé Milo Instant Malt Energy Drink 	Nestlé Hot Chocolate 54⁹⁹ 500g Nestlé Hot Chocolate 	Checkers housebrand Bran Flakes 22⁹⁹ 500g Housebrand Bran Flakes 	Checkers housebrand Corn Flakes 34⁹⁹ 1kg Housebrand Corn Flakes 	Robertsons Baking Powder Refill 18⁹⁹ 200g Robertsons Baking Powder Refill 	Sasko Cake Wheat Flour 23⁹⁹ 2,5kg Sasko Cake Wheat Flour 	Moir's Vanilla Custard Powder 27⁹⁹ 500g Moir's Vanilla Custard Powder 
AS SEEN ON TV JACOBS FREE BUY ANY 2 & GET 1 FREE WITH CARD BUY 2 x 10 per pack Jacobs Coffee Capsules All Variants & GET 1 FREE! 	Nestlé FREE SAVE R55 BUY ANY 2 & GET 1 FREE WITH CARD BUY 2 x 20 per pack Nescafé Caffeine Instant Coffee & GET 1 FREE! 	Jungle Oats 31⁹⁹ 1kg Jungle Oats 	Bokomo Otees All Variants 33⁹⁹ 375g/400g/500g each Bokomo Otees All Variants 	Nestlé FREE SAVE R33 BUY ANY 3 & GET 1 FREE WITH CARD BUY 3 x 360g Nestlé Caramel Treat All Variants & GET 1 FREE! 	Golden Cloud Self Raising Flour 34⁹⁹ 2,5kg Golden Cloud Self Raising Flour 		
SAVE R83 BUY ANY 2 & GET 1 FREE WITH CARD BUY ANY 2 x 20 per pack Café Enrlista Coffee All Variants & GET 20 per pack Café Enrlista Tea FREE! 	Nestlé SAVE R35 ANY 3 FOR R100 WITH CARD 3 x 8/10 per pack Nestlé Instant Milo/Hot Chocolate Sachets All Variants 	Rhodes Apricot/Mango/Mixed Fruit Jam Each 23⁹⁹ 600g Rhodes Apricot/Mango/Mixed Fruit Jam Each 	Thokoman Smooth/Crunchy Peanut Butter Each 49⁹⁹ 1kg Thokoman Smooth/Crunchy Peanut Butter Each 	Brother Bees Honey 59⁹⁹ 500g Brother Bees Honey 	Nestlé SAVE 22% BOTH FOR R42 WITH CARD Nestlé 290ml Dessert Cream & 380ml Ideal Milk 	INA PAARMAN'S Chocolate Mousse SAVE R12 49⁹⁹ WITH CARD Ina Paarmann's Premix All Variants 	

SAVE R11 31⁹⁹ 500g WITH CARD Alpen Nutrific Fruit & Fibre Cereal 	SAVE R13 59⁹⁹ 1,35kg WITH CARD Alpen Nutrific Cereal 	SAVE R27 72⁹⁹ 1,25kg WITH CARD FutureLife Smart Food All Variants Each 	SAVE R38 2 FOR R80 WITH CARD 2 x 750g Kellogg's Corn Flakes 	SAVE R44 ALL 3 FOR R120 WITH CARD Bokomo 900g Weet-Bix & 1kg Corn Flakes & 500g ProNutro All Variants Each 
--	--	---	---	--

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 6 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.

JOIN SA'S FASTEST-GROWING

SAVE R20 2 FOR R80 WITH CARD 2 x 200g Cadbury Chocolate Whispers	SAVE 21% ANY 2 FOR R36 WITH CARD 2 x 185g De Vries Double Velvet Biscuits All Variants	SAVE 27% ANY 2 FOR R42 WITH CARD 2 x 200g Bakers Salticrux All Variants	SAVE 21% ANY 2 FOR R25 WITH CARD 2 x 133g Oreo Biscuits All Variants	SAVE 9% ANY 2 FOR R60 WITH CARD 2 x 3x91g per pack Tait's Microwave Popcorn All Variants
---	---	--	---	---

THE MORE YOU SWIPE,

SAVE 19% ANY 5 FOR R35 WITH CARD 5 x Cadbury Chocolate 5Star/PS/Lunch Bar/Crunchie	SAVE 19% ANY 5 FOR R40 WITH CARD 5 x Jungle Energy Bars All Variants	SAVE 24% ANY 2 FOR R26 WITH CARD 2 x 80g Cadbury Dairy Milk Biscuit Slab All Variants	24⁹⁹ 125g/100g each Mister Sweet Speckled Eggs All Variants	SAVE R10 34⁹⁹ WITH CARD Nestlé Tex/Smarties/Bar-One/KitKat Minis	38⁹⁹ 24 per pack Beacon Fizzers All Variants
SAVE R27 ANY 2 FOR R50 WITH CARD 2 x 450g Bakers Rusks All Variants	SAVE 18% ANY 2 FOR R80 WITH CARD 2 x 100g Canderel Chocolate Slabs All Variants	14⁹⁹ 100g each Trisk Savoury Crackers All Variants	SAVE 13% ANY 3 FOR R60 WITH CARD 3 x 100g Pringles Chips All Variants	SAVE R15 ANY 3 FOR R45 WITH CARD 3 x 120g Lay's Chips All Variants	42⁹⁹ 450g each Safari Peanuts/Peanuts & Raisins

SAVE 20% ANY 3 FOR R38 WITH CARD 3 x 150g Beacon Marshmallows All Variants Excluding Coconut	SAVE 29% ANY 4 FOR R28 WITH CARD 4 x Halls Lozenges All Variants	SAVE 27% ANY 2 FOR R32 WITH CARD 2 x 200g Bakers Red Label Cream Biscuits All Variants	SAVE R15 ANY 3 FOR R45 WITH CARD 3 x 125g Amajoya Sweets All Variants	SAVE R18 ANY 3 FOR R45 WITH CARD 3 x 125g Mister Sweet Jelly Sweets All Variants	SAVE R29 ANY 2 FOR R49 WITH CARD 2 x 6 per pack Tinkies Filled Cakes All Variants
---	---	---	--	---	--

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 6 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.

REWARDS PROGRAMME



SAVE 21% 2 FOR R30 WITH CARD 2 x 2l Pepsi Regular Cold Drink	SAVE 21% ANY 2 FOR R36 WITH CARD 2 x 1l Rhodes 100% Fruit Juice All Variants	SAVE 23% ANY 2 FOR R38 WITH CARD 2 x 1.5l Lipton Ice Tea All Variants	SAVE R24 ANY 2 FOR R60 WITH CARD 2 x 6x200ml per pack Rhodes 100% Fruit Juice All Variants	SAVE 24% 3 FOR R50 WITH CARD 3 x 5l Aquelle Still Water
---	---	--	---	--

THE MORE YOU CAN SAVE

SAVE R13 19⁹⁹ WITH CARD Hall's Squash Concentrate All Variants Each	49⁹⁹ 6x300ml per pack Coca-Cola/Sprite/Stoney/Fanta/Schweppes/Twist/Spartetta/Tab Cold Drink All Variants	7⁹⁹ 200g Housebrand Marie Biscuits	9⁹⁹ 200g Housebrand Lemon Cream Biscuits
28⁹⁹ 6x500ml per pack Aquelle Still/Sparkling Water	44⁹⁹ 6x500ml per pack Thirsti Sparkling Flavoured Water All Variants	9⁹⁹ 200g each Housebrand Coconut Biscuits	12⁹⁹ 200g Housebrand Ginger Biscuits
49⁹⁹ 6x500ml per pack Energade Sports Drink All Variants	7⁹⁹ 1l Housebrand Dairy Blend Concentrate All Variants Each	12⁹⁹ 1l each Housebrand Cordial Concentrate All Variants	12⁹⁹ 200g Housebrand Cream Crackers
	14⁹⁹ 500ml Housebrand Lemon Juice	22⁹⁹ 2l Housebrand Squash Concentrate All Variants Each	

SAVE 25% 2 FOR R15 WITH CARD 2 x 500ml Reboost Energy Drink	SAVE R21 ANY 3 FOR R33 WITH CARD 3 x 1l Wild Island Dairy Fruit Blend Concentrate All Variants	SAVE 20% ANY 4 FOR R38 WITH CARD 4 x 330ml Rugani 100% Juice All Variants	SAVE R30 ANY 2 FOR R88 WITH CARD 2 x 6x330ml per pack Cappy 100% Fruit Juice Blend All Variants	SAVE 18% ANY 2 FOR R26 WITH CARD 2 x 150g Willards Cheese Flings/Cheese Curls All Variants
--	---	--	--	---

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 6 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.

SWIPE FOR GOOD HELPS TO

BUY ANY 3 & GET THE CHEAPEST FREE!
WITH CARD

BUY ANY 3 x Portia M Face Care Products & GET the 3rd & Cheapest FREE!

FREE

BUY ANY 3 & GET THE CHEAPEST FREE!
WITH CARD

BUY ANY 3 x Gillette Mach 3/ Fusion/SkinGuard Blades & GET the 3rd & Cheapest FREE!

FREE

SAVE R10 ANY 2 FOR R20
WITH CARD

2 x 200g Protex Bath Soap All Variants

SAVE R42 ANY 2 FOR R78
WITH CARD

2 x 500ml Nivea Shower Gel/ Cream All Variants

SAVE 17% ANY 2 FOR R80
WITH CARD

2 x Dove 40ml Deodorant Stick for Ladies All Variants/50ml Original Roll-On

TRACK YOUR SAVINGS ONLINE

PERSONAL CARE Essentials

17⁹⁹
50ml each

Nivea Roll-On for Men/Ladies All Variants

21⁹⁹
150ml

Axe Aerosol for Men All Variants Each

26⁹⁹
150ml

Dove Aerosol for Men/ Ladies All Variants Each

59⁹⁹
75g each

Gatsby Styling Wax All Variants

89⁹⁹
each

Garnier Nutrisse Hair Colour Crème All Variants

49⁹⁹
1/ each

Organics Shampoo/ Conditioner All Variants

19⁹⁹
7/8/10 per pack

Kotex Ultra Thin Sanitary Pads

32⁹⁹
32 per pack

Lil-lets Tampons All Variants

39⁹⁹
100 per pack

Kotex Value Pack Unscented Pantyliners

35⁹⁹
400ml each

Dove Body Lotion All Variants

24⁹⁹
500ml

Skin Clinic Tissue Oil Body Cream

24⁹⁹
525ml

Ingram's Nurse's Own Aqueous Cream

24⁹⁹
250ml each

Vaseline Blue Seal Petroleum Jelly All Variants

34⁹⁹
400ml each

Vaseline Body Cream/ Lotion All Variants

38⁹⁹
400ml each

Nivea Body Lotion All Variants

44⁹⁹
500ml each

Dove Nourishing Body Wash

L'ORÉAL PARIS

SAVE 20%
WITH CARD

BUY ANY L'Oréal Age Perfect OR Revitalift Facial Care

AGE PERFECT REVITALIFT

BUY ANY 2 & SAVE 20%
WITH CARD

2 x L'Oréal Men Expert Facial Care

L'ORÉAL MEN EXPERT

BUY ANY 2 & SAVE 30%
WITH CARD

2 x Handex Hand Sanitiser Trigger 350ml/Gel 500ml/ Gel 250ml All Variants

SAVE R17 ANY 2 FOR R35
WITH CARD

2 x 180 per pack Twinsaver Facial Tissues All Variants

FREE DEAL
WITH CARD

BUY Always Ultra Duo Pack 14/16/20 & GET an Always Platinum Duo Pack 12/14 FREE!

FREE

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 6 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.

FEED OUR COMMUNITIES



SAVE R9
ANY 3 FOR
R36
WITH CARD
 3 x 75ml Colgate Active Salt Toothpaste/
 100ml Colgate Triple Action Toothpaste

SAVE R11
3 FOR
R40
WITH CARD
 3 x 150g Pure Soap Glycerine Soap

SAVE R16
ANY 2 FOR
R60
WITH CARD
 2 x 400ml Satiskin Shower Gel All Variants

SAVE R35
BOTH FOR
R110
WITH CARD
 Epi-Max 450ml Body Lotion & 450ml Baby & Junior Body Lotion

SAVE R38
ANY 2 FOR
R110
WITH CARD
 2 x 400ml Schwarzkopf Gliss Shampoo/Conditioner All Variants

WITH DIGITAL TILL SLIPS

PERSONAL CARE Essentials

49⁹⁹
50g

E45 Dermatological Skin Cream

109⁹⁹
400ml

E45 Dermatological Hand & Body Lotion

169⁹⁹
500g each

E45 Dermatological Body Cream Tub/Pump

69⁹⁹
400g each

Epi-Max Body Cream

SAVE R14
ANY 2 FOR
R40
WITH CARD
2 x 4.5g Lip Ice Lip Balm All Variants

44⁹⁹
100ml each

White Glo Toothpaste All Variants

49⁹⁹
2 per pack

Colgate Soft Charcoal Toothbrushes

59⁹⁹
each

Colgate Soft Bamboo Charcoal Toothbrush

Health

39⁹⁹
50g

Meditate Mentho Rub

49⁹⁹
750ml

Savlon Antiseptic Liquid

49⁹⁹
100ml

Aspen One-Day Flu Cure

54⁹⁹
16.24 per pack

Strepsils Lozenges All Variants

129⁹⁹
100ml

Vitach Immunity Pack

164⁹⁹
100ml

Berocca Boost Effervescent Tablets

BIG SAVINGS FOR THE LITTLE ONES

SAVE R7
ANY 3 FOR
R29
WITH CARD
3 x 110ml Purify Baby Food Pouches All Variants

SAVE R24
ANY 7 FOR
R60
WITH CARD
7 x 125ml Purify 2nd Foods Baby Food All Variants

62⁹⁹
500g

Nestlé Cerelac Baby Cereal All Variants Each

309⁹⁹
1,8kg

Nestlé Nankid Optipro No. 4 Milk Powder

99⁹⁹
6x72 per pack

Cherubs Fragrance Free Sensitive Baby Wipes

SAVE R10
149⁹⁹
WITH CARD
Lovies Disposable Nappies Jumbo Pack

SAVE R130
ANY 2 FOR
R400
WITH CARD
2 x Pampers Disposable Pants/Nappies Jumbo Pack

SAVE R10
37⁹⁹
500ml
WITH CARD
Bennetts Baby Moisturising Cream

SAVE R10
39⁹⁹
500ml
WITH CARD
Bennetts Baby Bath Oil Drops

SAVE R21
ANY 2 FOR
R45
WITH CARD
2 x 80 per pack Bennetts Baby Wipes

SAVE R10
49⁹⁹
500ml
WITH CARD
Bennetts Baby Bum Crème

SAVE R10
49⁹⁹
500ml
WITH CARD
Bennetts Baby Hair & Body Wash

SAVE R10
29⁹⁹
500ml each
WITH CARD
Bennetts Baby Aqueous Cream All Variants

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 6 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.

SAVE R25

ANY 2 FOR

R60

WITH CARD

2 x 4 per pack

Twinsaver Kitchen Towels All Variants

SAVE 21%

ANY 2 FOR

R37

WITH CARD

2 x 1,5l Jik Bleach All Variants

SAVE R25

ANY 2 FOR

R50

WITH CARD

2 x 750ml Handy Andy Floor Cleaner All Variants

SAVE R10

ANY 2 FOR

R50

WITH CARD

2 x 400ml Mr. Sheen Multi Surface Cleaner All Variants

SAVE R25

ANY 2 FOR

R75

WITH CARD

2 x 800ml Comfort Fabric Conditioner Refill All Variants

SAVING MADE XTRA EASY

HOUSEHOLD ESSENTIALS FOR LESS

24⁹⁹

750ml

Sunlight Dishwashing Liquid All Variants Each

24⁹⁹

350ml each

Air Scents Air Freshener All Variants

25⁹⁹

750ml each

Domestos Thick Bleach All Variants

29⁹⁹

1l

Mr. Sheen ClearView Window Cleaner

19⁹⁹

750ml each

Handy Andy All Purpose Cleaner All Variants

SAVE 24%

24⁹⁹

WITH CARD

Hulett Heavy Foil

SAVE 12%

34⁹⁹

WITH CARD

Plush Supreme Floor Cleaner All Variants

SAVE R10

39⁹⁹

WITH CARD

Tuffy Drawstring Black Bags

SAVE R20

59⁹⁹

WITH CARD

Mr. Muscle Oven Cleaner All Variants Each

39⁹⁹

6x85g per pack

Pamper Cat Food All Variants

44⁹⁹

1kg each

Marltons Parrot Food

79⁹⁹

1,5kg

Marltons Crystal Cat Litter

129⁹⁹

2kg

Whiskas Meaty Nuggets Cat Food All Variants Each

118⁹⁹

8kg

Epol Dog Food All Variants Each

189⁹⁹

4kg/5,5kg/6kg

Canine Cuisine Dog Food All Variants Each

SAVE R15

ANY 3 FOR R49

WITH CARD

3 x 85g Bon Appetit Cat Food All Variants

SAVE R27

ANY 4 FOR R89

WITH CARD

4 x 775g Petley's Dog Food All Variants

FREE DEAL

219⁹⁹

WITH CARD

BUY 6kg Bob Martin Dog Food All Variants Each & GET 2 x 120g Beeno Dog Treats All Variants FREE!

Those who know, know.
The rest are missing out.



More products delivered to more areas every week.

Checkers SIXTY60

Download the app!
Available in selected areas.



Checkers **Hyper**
better and better

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24/05/2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 06/06/2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSPOOR, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG. CERTAIN FOODS COOKED FOR STYLING PURPOSES ONLY SEAFOOD ONLY AVAILABLE AT STORES WITH SEAFOOD COUNTERS. WINE ONLY AVAILABLE AT STORES WITH WINE DEPARTMENTS. BEER & SPIRITS ONLY AVAILABLE AT LIQUORSHOP STORES. LIQUOR ONLY AVAILABLE AT STORES WITH A VALID LIQUOR LICENCE. ALCOHOL FOR SALE ON SUNDAYS IN GAUTENG ONLY. MEDIRITE OFFERS ONLY AVAILABLE AT STORES WITH MEDIRITE PHARMACIES. A DOCTOR'S PRESCRIPTION MAY BE REQUIRED FOR SOME OF THE ADVERTISED MEDIRITE LINES. MEDIRITE PRICES ARE VALID FOR CASH, CHEQUE & CREDIT CARDS ONLY. APPLIANCE PRICE BEAT GUARANTEE, SEE WWW.TERMSCONDITIONS.CO.ZA FOR DETAILS. TS & CS APPLY. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES. NO TRADERS PLEASE. ERRORS & OMISSIONS EXCEPTED (EAOE). SELECTED ITEMS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES WHILE STOCKS LAST. CUSTOMER CARE LINE 0800 01 07 09 (TOLL-FREE). XTRA SAVINGS SUPPORT LINE 0800 33 33 85 (TOLL-FREE).

— SAVE MORE ON EVERYTHING — YOU NEED THIS WINTER

SAVE R50
449⁹⁹ per set
X WITH CARD
Majoré Stainless Steel Cookware Set · 12-Piece

SAVE R50
199⁹⁹ per set
X WITH CARD
Home Discovery Borosilicate Glass Bakeware Set · 20-Piece

SAVE R100
499⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Quisimo Aluminium Pressure Cooker · 7l

SAVE R100
399⁹⁹ per set
X WITH CARD
Majoré Forged Aluminium Cherry Cookware Set · 7-Piece

SAVE R30
169⁹⁹ per set
X WITH CARD
Cook & Love Non-Stick Frying Pan Set · 24cm & 28cm

FROM 19⁹⁹ each
White Square Linear Dinner Range

- Coffee mug - 19,99
- Side plate - 34,99
- Dinner plate - 49,99
- Bowl - 49,99

SAVE R20
139⁹⁹ per set
X WITH CARD
Geo Block Dinner Set · 12-Piece

169⁹⁹ per set
Heart Dinner Set · 12-Piece

19⁹⁹ each
Winter Shades Soup Bowl · Various Colours

39⁹⁹ each
Knitted Soup Mug · Various Colours

17⁹⁹ each
Knitted Embossed Coffee Mug

99⁹⁹ per pack
Birds Coffee Mugs · 4-Pack

99⁹⁹ each
Travel Mug with Straw · 500ml · Various Colours

129⁹⁹ each
Footed Travel Mug · 380ml · Various Colours

119⁹⁹ each
Travelvac Vacuum Flask · 1l

129⁹⁹ each
Travelvac Vacuum Flask · 1,8l · Various Colours

EXTRA SAVINGS
Checkers

Scan here to add Checkers as a contact on WhatsApp to sign up!

Checkers

better and better

also at **Checkers Hyper**

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24/11/2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 06/12/2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES: GAITHERS, BAYVIEW, KENILCOTT, LINDSAY, MOUNTAINTOP, NORTON, PINEHURST, RICHMOND, SANDHURST, TAYLORSDALE, TONKIN, WILLOWDALE. EXCEPT MARKING & LICENSING APPLIANCE PRICE BEST GUARANTEE. SEE WWW.TERMS.CONDITIONS.CO.ZA FOR DETAILS. 7-8/11/2021. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES. NO TRADER PLEASE. ERRORS & OMISSIONS EXCEPTED. EARLY SELECTED ITEMS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES WHILE STOCKS LAST. CUSTOMER CARE LINE 0800 01 01 01 (TOLL-FREE). EXTRA SAVINGS SUPPORT LINE 0800 33 33 33 (TOLL-FREE).

BIG SAVINGS TO WARM YOU ALL WINTER



299⁹⁹
each

**Essentials Tassel
Sherpa Blanket**
- 150cm x 200cm

399⁹⁹
each

**Essentials Reversible
Faux Fur & Sherpa
Blanket**
- 220cm x 200cm

399⁹⁹
each

**Essentials Shaggy
Reversible Blanket**
- 150cm x 200cm



89⁹⁹
each

**Hot Water Bottle
with Pom Poms**
- 2L - Various Colours

89⁹⁹
each

**Knitted Hot
Water Bottle**
- 2L - Various Colours

99⁹⁹
each

**Microwaveable
Heat Pack**
- Various Designs



99⁹⁹
per pair

**Ladies' Basic
Fur-Lined Boots**
- Size 3-8
- Various Colours

**ONLY AVAILABLE AT
CheckersHyper**



SAVE R200
999⁹⁹
each

WITH CARD

**Platinum 3-Panel
Gas Heater**

**ONLY AVAILABLE AT
CheckersHyper**



Adjustable heat
& fan speed

199⁹⁹
each

SCE Fan Heater
- 2000W



279⁹⁹
each

SCE Fan Heater



199⁹⁹
each

**SCE Quartz 2-Bar
Heater - 800W**



449⁹⁹
each

**SCE Halogen 3-Bar
Heater - 1200W**

**ONLY AVAILABLE AT
CheckersHyper**

**FROM
799⁹⁹**
each

SCE Oil Heater
- Various Sizes

- 7-Fin - 799,99
- 9-Fin - 899,99
- 13-Fin - 1199,99

DISCLOSURE

Nokia 105
1.45" FEATURE PHONE

- 15 hours talk time
- 800mAh battery
- Up to 4MB Memory
- FM Radio

ONLY R279

TECNO POP 2 Mini
4" SMARTPHONE 3G

- 1500 mAh Battery
- 2MP + 0.3MP Cam pro
- Android Operating system
- 8GB
- 512MB
- SIM Network Locked

SAVE R30 R399

HUAWEI E5576
4G LTE

- 2-Year warranty
- 6-Hour battery life
- Connects up to 16 devices at the same time.
- DOWNLOAD SPEED: 100Mbps
- UPLOAD SPEED: 50Mbps

FREE SIM with 10GB once-off data

SAVE R100 R599

Hisense U963
5" SMARTPHONE 4G LTE

- 2000 mAh Battery
- 5MP + 2MP Camera
- Android Operating system
- 8GB
- 1GB
- Dual SIM
- SIM 1MTR Locked

ONLY R799

Colour may vary from image shown. Subject to in-store SIM pairing and activation. Prices subject to change. While stocks last.

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 06 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES GAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKS DORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.



SAVE R400
899⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Dolce Gusto Piccolo Coffee Machine - Black/Red



SAVE R50
599⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Platinum Stainless Steel 4-Slice Sandwich Press



SAVE R20
279⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Platinum Glass Cordless Kettle - 1,7ℓ



SAVE R1000
3999⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Philips XXL Air Fryer - 7,3ℓ

Grill, roast and even bake
Healthy frying with rapid air technology
Unique design for delicious & low-fat cooking results
Manually adjustable time & temperature control
Easy to clean & creates less smell than normal fryers

ONLY AVAILABLE AT
CheckersHyper

**WE'LL BEAT ANY APPLIANCE PRICE
IN SA, GUARANTEED**



SAVE R30
199⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Platinum Stainless Steel Egg Boiler



SAVE R30
249⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Platinum 2-Slice Sandwich Maker



SAVE R20
279⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Ottimo Stainless Steel 2-Slice Sandwich Press



SAVE R300
2699⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Smeg 2-Slice Toaster/360° Cordless Kettle - Various Colours
*Only Available at Selected Checkers & Checkers Hyper Stores
LOWEST PRICE IN SA



SAVE R20
229⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Platinum BPA-Free Cordless Kettle - 1,7ℓ



SAVE R30
249⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Ottimo Stainless Steel Cordless Kettle - 1,7ℓ



SAVE R50
299⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Platinum Stainless Steel Cordless Kettle - 1,7ℓ



SAVE R30
149⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Ottimo Cordless Kettle - Black/White - 1,7ℓ



SAVE R30
149⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Ottimo Steam Iron - 1600W



SAVE R20
179⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Platinum Purple Steam Iron - 2200W



SAVE R50
199⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Platinum Eco Steam Iron - 2000W



SAVE R100
349⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Philips EasySpeed Plus Steam Iron - 2000W



SAVE R20
129⁹⁹ each
X WITH CARD
Ottimo Steam Iron - 1600W

OFFERS VALID FROM MONDAY 24 MAY 2021 UNTIL SUNDAY 06 JUNE 2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES CAUTENG, BRITS, KLERKSDORP, LIMPOPO, MPUMALANGA, POTCHEFSTROOM & RUSTENBURG, EXCEPT MAFIKENG & LICHTENBURG.

PLATINUM
QUALITY AND STYLE

SAVE R20 279⁹⁹ each WITH CARD Platinum 5-Speed Hand Mixer - 200W	SAVE R50 449⁹⁹ each WITH CARD Platinum Mixer Bowl - 3L - 200W	SAVE R50 449⁹⁹ each WITH CARD Platinum Jug Blender - 1,5L - 450W	SAVE R50 599⁹⁹ each WITH CARD Platinum Food Processor - 1,2L - 500W	SAVE R30 199⁹⁹ each WITH CARD Platinum Stick Blender - 250W
--	---	--	---	---

SAVE R100
1699⁹⁹ each
 WITH CARD
NutriBullet
 Blender - 600W

nutribullet.

- Unique extraction blades
- Exclusive cyclonic action to break down, pulverise and emulsify whole fruits and vegetables better than any standard blender or juicer
- Silky-smooth nutrient extracted beverages

THE WIDEST RANGE OF QUALITY APPLIANCES

SAVE R50 299⁹⁹ per set WITH CARD Platinum On-the-Go Blender Set	SAVE R50 299⁹⁹ each WITH CARD Ottimo Electric BBQ Grill - 2000W	SAVE R50 399⁹⁹ each WITH CARD Platinum Electric Frying Pan with Glass Lid	SAVE R50 499⁹⁹ each WITH CARD Ottimo Electric Wok
---	---	---	---

SAVE R50 499⁹⁹ each WITH CARD Platinum Slow Cooker with Glass Lid - 6,5L	SAVE R100 899⁹⁹ each WITH CARD Platinum Pressure Cooker - 6L	SAVE R1000 2499⁹⁹ each WITH CARD Philips XL Air Fryer - 7L
--	--	--

Grill, roast and even bake
 Healthy frying with rapid air technology
 Unique design for delicious & low fat cooking results
 Manually adjustable time & temperature control
 Easy to clean & creates less smell than normal fryers

799⁹⁹ each Essentials Manual Microwave Oven - Black/White - 20L	899⁹⁹ each Ottimo Silver Manual Microwave Oven - 20L	999⁹⁹ each Platinum Silver Mirror Finish Microwave Oven - 20L
--	---	--

Checkers plus **Checkers Hyper**
better and better

Scan here to add Checkers as a contact on WhatsApp to sign up!

OFFERS VALID FROM 28/05/2021 UNTIL 31/07/2021. PRICES APPLY TO CHECKERS & CHECKERS HYPER STORES. EXCLUDING SHOP'S USER STORES. UNPLANNED, POTENTIALITY & FUTURE. EXCEPT MATRONS & LICHTENBURG. APPLIANCE PRICE BEAT GUARANTEE. SEE WWW.THECHECKERS.CO.ZA FOR DETAILS TO BE CLARIFY. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES. NO TRADERS PLEASE. BRINGS 800-000-0000 (EXCEPT 0800). SELECTED ITEMS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES WHILE STOCKS LAST. (CUSTOMER CARE LINE 0800 31 01 00 (TOLL FREE). EXTRA SAVINGS SUPPORT LINE 0800 30 30 30 (TOLL FREE).